বাংলাদেশ টেলিযোগাযোগ নিয়ন্ত্রণ কমিশন

আইইবি ভবন, রমনা, ঢাকা-১০০০, বাংলাদেশ।

নং ১৪.৩২.০০০০.৫০০.৩১.০০৯.১৬.০০১ ৬৮১১৯৯

তারিখঃ ২৬/০২/২০১৯।

NFAT Revision প্রকাশ সংক্রান্ত বিজ্ঞপ্তি

বাংলাদেশের National Frequency Allocation Plan (NFAP) প্রথম ২০০৫ সালে প্রস্তুত করা হয় এবং ২০১০ সালে রিভিউ করা হয়। ITU কর্তৃক নির্বাচিত স্পেকট্রাম বিষয়ক এক্সপার্ট এর সহায়তায় ২০১৮ সালে দ্বিতীয়বারের মত বাংলাদেশের NFAP রিভিউ করে National Frequency Allocation Table (NFAT) প্রস্তুত করা হয়েছে যা গত ০৩-০২-২০১৯ তারিখে বাংলাদেশ টেলিযোগাযোগ নিয়ন্ত্রণ কমিশন (বিটিআরসি) কর্তৃক অনুমোদিত হয়েছে। অনুমোদিত NFAT এতদ্বারা সকলের অবগতি এবং প্রয়োজনীয় কার্যার্থে বিটিআরসি'র ওয়েবসাইটে (www.btrc.gov.bd) প্রকাশ করা হলো।

২৬/০২/১৯

(মোঃ জহিরুল ইসলাম)
সচিব, বিটিআরসি।

ফোন ঃ +৮৮ ০২ ৯৬১১১১১, ফ্যাক্স ঃ +৮৮ ০২ ৯৫৫৬৬৭৭, ৯৫৬৭৭৫৫, ই-মেইল ঃ info@btrc.gov.bd, ওয়েব ঃ www.btrc.gov.bd

National
Radio Regulations

People's Republic of Bangladesh

Table of Frequency Allocations

Edition of 2018

BANGLADESH TELECOMMUNICATION REGULATORY COMMISSION (BTRC)

Preface

Radio frequency spectrum is a natural asset and national resource with limited amount to provide radiocommunication,which have to be managed properly for effective and fair utilization. The demand for application of frequencies is growing daily and it is a predominant need of all equipment which are in operation using energy of electromagnetic waves. Airplanes, ships, satellites, radars, cell phones, sound and TV broadcasters, TV receivers, radio transceivers, microwave links, radio trunk, cordless phones, handsets, wireless apparatus, home appliance, industrial and medical equipment, weather forecasters and many other applications are managed internationally and nationally as such to take benefit of spectrum.

National table of frequency allocations presented herewith constitutes the document for regulation of the frequency allocations and the frequency utilization in the Bangladesh by legal entities or persons which engaged in ordering, development, using and purchasing radiocommunication equipment as well as those apparatus utilizing electromagnetic energy. The Table, however, does not present any right for a frequency band use (or a specific frequency) for development, production, import and operation of the relevant equipment without issue of a duly completed authorization by appropriate national body, which is empowered for this duty by the Government of Bangladesh.

The content of frequency allocation table is always under the optimization of the Spectrum Management Authority for embracing the increasing demands of radio telecommunication sector, as far as compatible with the National Telecommunication Act, international trends and existing applications. The updated table as well as current information, is going to be published in different formats as a part of national radio regulation.

The first national frequency allocation plan (NFAP) has been developed in a project initiated by the BTRC under a World Bank assisted contract, BTRC 4-3, in September 2004. In this regard InterConnect Communications Limited (InterConnect) has been commissioned to produce a national frequency allocation plan (NFAP) and a final report and NFAP was published in 2005[1]. Four years later, Helios Limited has been commissioned by the BTRC to undertake a similar World Bank assisted project BTRC Package 4.6 in September 2009 to review the existing NFAP and propose any necessary revisions. The project will also review the existing spectrum pricing policy and recommend a new pricing policy for spectrum allocation in Bangladesh. The produced new revision of NFAP was published officially in 2010. Nowin 2018, third revision of NFAP is happening to cope with the outcome of WRC-15 as well as requirements related to the existing situations and future spectrum trends. The project was lunched by ITU consultancy. This time the NFAP divided into two documents presenting National Table of Frequency Allocations (NTFA) in separate from National Frequency Plans (NFP) and utilization regulations.

The main source of documentation used in the revision of the second version of the NFAP was material available within the Spectrum Management Department of the BTRC, the ITU Radio Regulations, spectrum trends and consultancy with key personnel of BTRC.

Now in this document which presents NTFA, Preamble presents some of the relevant provisions of the Bangladesh Telecommunication Act, 2001. Chapters 1 to 4 are identical to Articles 1 to 4 of ITU Radio Regulations. Chapter 5 which also includes regional frequency allocations from Article 5 of ITU Radio Regulations, provides National Table of frequency allocations and major usages with entries of relevant frequency plans. This chapter also provides few number of national footnotes, at the end.

[1]Bangladesh, Spectrum Management Consultancy (BTRC-4.3), Final Report, 22 April 2005, Interconnect Communications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Preamble

Some of the Relevant Provisions of
THE BANGLADESH TELECOMMUNICATION ACT, 2001

Act No. 18 of 2001

CHAPTER I
PRELIMINARY MATTERS

…

2. **Definitions**

In this Act, except where the subject or context otherwise requires-

"**broadcasting**" means transmission of any message, information, signal, sound, image or intellectual expression by radio wave, satellite, cable or optical fibre connection for the purpose of receipt by the public, but transmission of anything by Internet connection shall not be deemed to be a broadcasting ***{ref. clause (30)};***

"**Commission**" means the Bangladesh Telecommunication Regulatory Commission established under section 6 ***{ref. clause (3)};***

"**licence**" means a licence issued or deemed to have been issued by the Commission under this Act for establishing or operating a telecommunication system or for providing telecommunication service or for operating or maintaining such system or service or for using a radio apparatus ***{ref. clause (29)};***

"**operator**" means a person licenced for establishing or operating a telecommunication system or providing telecommunication service or operating a system which is the combination of more than one of those facilities ***{ref. clause (19)};***

"**radio apparatus**" means a device or combination of more than one device suitable for use in radio communication ***{ref. clause (25)};***

"**radio communication or radio**" means emission, transmission or reception of any sign, signal, picture, image, symbol or sound by means of radio wave of a frequency lower than 3000 GHz and propagated in the space without any artificial guide ***{ref. clause (26)};***

"**regulation**" means regulations made under this Act ***{ref. clause (20)};***

"**Spectrum Management Committee**" means the Spectrum Management Committee constituted under section 56 of this Act ***{ref. clause (31)};***

"**technical acceptance certificate**" means a technical acceptance certificate issued by the Commission under section 57 ***{ref. clause (7)};***

"**telecommunication**" means transmission and reception of any speech, sound, sign, signal, writing, visual image or any other intellectual expression by way of using electricity or electro-magnetic or electrochemical or electro-mechanical energy through cable, pipe, radio, optical fibre or other electro-magnetic or electro-chemical or electromechanical or satellite communication system ***{ref. clause (11)};***

"**telecommunication apparatus**" means an apparatus used for transmission or reception of anything that falls within the purview of the definition of telecommunication ***{ref. clause (12)};***

"**telecommunication network**" means a combination of a set of nodes and links that establish telecommunication between two or more points ***{ref. clause (14)};***

"**telecommunication service**" means any of the following services:

(a) transmission or reception, with the help of a telecommunication system, of anything that falls within the purview of the definition of telecommunication;

(b) any value added telecommunication service (e.g. fax, voice mail, paying service);

(c) internet service;

(d) supply of information or directory relating to a telecommunication system for the convenience of using a service intentioned in (a), (b) and (c) above;

(e) a service for installation, or maintenance of telecommunication apparatus, or a service relating to the adjustment, alteration, repair, moving or replacement of such apparatus ***{ref. clause (15)};***

"**telecommunication system**" means a combination of the telecommunication apparatus (e.g. switching system, transmission apparatus, terminal apparatus, satellite etc.) whether or not these equipments are visibly connected with one an-other, or whether or not they are combinedly used in the transmission or reception of any information or message ***{ref. clause (13)};***

"**terminal apparatus**" means a telecommunication apparatus which is used by a consumer of telecommunication service for sending or receiving an information or message through a telecommunication system ***{ref. clause (22)};***

3. **Application**.

(1) This Act shall extend to the whole of Bangladesh and also to the following:

(a) Any vehicle, vessel, aircraft or satellite;

(b) Any platform, rig or other structure that is fixed in the sea or attached to the submarine land:

Provided that if Bangladesh is a party to an international treaty, or an arrangement of similar nature in relation to a foreign vehicles, vessels, aircrafts or satellites, this Act shall apply subject to such treaty or arrangement.

(2) This Act shall not apply to the following:

(a) Any broadcasting;

(b) A radio broadcasting station or a television broadcasting station or licensing of such station;

(c) Broadcasting apparatus or an apparatus for receiving any message or other information or a programme transmitted by way of broadcast, or the business of such apparatus;

Provided that this Act shall apply to the following:

(i) allocation of frequency for such radio station or television station or broadcasting apparatus, or control of the allocated frequency;

(ii) use of a telecommunication apparatus in combination with broadcasting apparatus or use of telecommunication apparatus for the purpose of broadcasting.

(3) The Government may, by an order notified in the official Gazette, exempt any person or class of persons, or any particular telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus or any particular service from the operation of any or all the provisions of this Act or of the regulations made thereunder.

…

CHAPTER II

ESTABLISHMENT AND CONSTITUTION OF COMMISSION

…

6. **Establishment etc. of Commission**.

(1) On the commencement of this Act, a Commission to be known as the Bangladesh Telecommunication Regulatory Commission shall be established.

(2) The Commission shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall have rights to acquire and hold movable and immovable property, to transfer such property, to enter into contract, to undertake any other activity and to take any action under this Act; and it can sue and be sued in its own name.

(3) The common seal of the Commission shall be of such size and shall contain such particulars as the Commission may determine; it shall be kept in the custody of the Chairman and shall be used in such cases as the Commission may determine:

Provided that the common seal shall not be used on any document unless the Chairman and another Commissioner are present; and they shall, to mark their presence, sign the document on which the seal is so used.

7. **Constitution of Commission**.

(1) The Commission shall consist of 5 (five) Commissioners, and the Government shall appoint one of them to be the Chairman and another to be the Vice-Chairman.

(2) At least two of the Commissioners shall be engineers as specified in clause (a) of sub-section 10(1), and at least one shall be a person as specified in clause (b) of that sub-section, and another shall be a person as specified in clause (c) of that sub-section.

(3) No act or proceedings of the Commission shall be illegal nor shall it be called in question in any court only on the ground of a vacancy in the office of a Commissioner or a defect in the constitution of the Commission.

8. **Office of Commission.**

The principal office of the Commission shall be situated in Dhaka, however the Commission may, with prior approval of the Government, establish branch office at any place of the country.

9. **Appointment and tenure of Commissioners**.

(1) The Commissioners shall be appointed by the Government and they shall perform their functions on full-time basis.

(2) A Commissioner shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, remain in office for a period of three years from the date of his appointment and he may be re-appointed for only one more tenure of that duration:

Provided that no person shall be eligible for appointment to, or holding the office of, Commissioner if he attains the age of 65 (sixty five) years.

10. **Qualifications and disqualifications of Commissioners**.

(1) A Commissioner shall be a person who

(a) is an engineer having at least 15 years' practical experience in the field of telecommunication;

(b) is an advocate or a judge having 15 years' practical experience in law including the qualification for appointment of a judge of the High Court Division;

(c) has 15 (fifteen) years' practical experience in business or industry or finance or economics or protection of consumer interest or management or administration.

(2) No person shall be qualified for appointment to, or for holding, the office of Commissioner, who

(a) is not a citizen of Bangladesh;

(b) has been elected a member of the Parliament or of any local government or has been nominated as a candidate for such election;

(c) has been declared or identified by the Bangladesh Bank or by a bank or financial institution or by the court as a defaulter loanee of that bank or institution;

(d) has been declared by the court as a bankrupt and has not been discharged from that liability;

(e) has been, on conviction for a criminal offence involving moral turpitude, sentenced to imprisonment for a term of two years or more, and a period of five years has not elapsed his since release from such imprisonment;

(f) is, after being appointed Commissioner, directly engaged in any income generating activity outside the responsibilities of his office;

(g) is, in the capacity of an owner, shareholder, director, officer, partner or consultant, directly or indirectly interested in the following :

(i) a firm or company or other organization which requires a licence or technical acceptance certificate or permit under this Act for establishing or operating a telecommunication system or for providing telecommunication service:

Provided that a member or officer of the board of directors, by whatever name called, of a statutory body may be appointed as a Commissioner if he discontinues his service in that body; or

(ii) any farm or company or corporation or other organization which is a telecommunication operator in a foreign country, or which manufactures or distributes telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus in a foreign country, or which carries on business or provides telecommunication services in Bangladesh;

(h) is unable to perform the functions of his office due to physical or mental incapacity; or

(i) fails to comply with the provisions of sub-section (3) in time.

(3) If, by virtue of a will, gift or inheritance or otherwise, the interests prohibited by sub-section (2)(g) is vested in, or acquired or held by, a Commissioner

(a) he shall, within 3 (three) months of his appointment as Commissioner or of his knowledge about such interest, inform by issuing a written notice to all other Commissioners of the fact of holding or acquiring such interest and the nature and value thereof; and

(b) the Chairman shall, with 15 (fifteen) days, issue a notice calling a meeting of the Commissioners, but where the Chairman himself has given such notice, the Vice-Chairman shall call this meeting; and where both the Chairman and Vice-Chairman have given such notice, any other Commissioner may call this meeting; and

(c) the Commission may, after consideration of the nature and value of the interest, direct the Commissioner to dispose of the interest and he shall be bound to dispose it of accordingly; and

(d) the Commission shall immediately send a copy of such direction to the Ministry:

Provided that the Commissioner acquiring or holding such interest shall not have right to vote on the matter, although he shall be allowed to remain present in the meeting so that he may explain his position.

…

14. **Chief executive**.

The Chairman shall be the chief executive of the Commission; and where the Chairman is unable to perform the functions of his office due to resignation, removal, absence, illness or any other cause, the Vice-Chairman shall be competent to exercise all the powers and perform all the functions and duties of the Chairman till a new Chairman is appointed or, as the case may be, the existing Chairman is able to resume his office; and where both the Chairman and Vice-Chairman are unable to perform their functions and duties, the Government may direct a Commissioner to temporarily act as the Chairman.

…

CHAPTER IV
BROAD OBJECTIVES, POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

30. **Functions and duties of Commission**.

(1) The functions and duties of the Commission shall be as follows:

(a) to regulate the establishment, operation and maintenance of telecommunication services in Bangladesh;

(b) to protect the interests of the local consumers in respect of the charges imposed on them, and their access to telecommunication services, and the quality and variety of such services;

(c) to encourage research and development activities in telecommunication, and innovative activities and investment in providing telecommunication services;

(d) to protect the social and economic interests of the consumers, to respond to their needs, and to control and abolish the existing and probable oppressive or discriminatory conduct or activities of the telecommunication service providers;

(e) to maintain and promote competition among the service providers in order to ensure high-quality telecommunication services;

(f) to ensure protection of the privacy of telecommunication;

(g) to collect, from within and outside Bangladesh, information on telecommunication and internet and to analyse and assess their impact on Bangladesh and to take necessary action or, as the case may be, to make necessary recommendations to the Government;

(h) to frame a national scheme of numbering plan to be followed in telecommunication and to modify it whenever necessary.

(2) The generality of the functions and duties under sub-section (1) includes the following specific functions and duties :

(a) to frame a code of practice to be followed by the local operators and another code of practice to be followed by them in their relationship with foreign operators;

(b) to inform the Minister of the licences, permits and technical acceptance certificates issued under this Act;

(c) to adopt policies with regard to subsidy given by the same operator from the earning of one service to another service provided by him, and to take legal actions;

(d) to carry out the responsibilities assigned and the directions issued by the Government under suction 34;

(e) to discharge the international responsibilities of the Government in the field of telecommunication in accordance with the direction of the Government or to ensure the discharge of such responsibilities through operators;

(f) to assist the concerned Ministries in matters of the International Telecommunication Union and other international and regional organizations relating to the standards and procedure to be followed in

telecommunication ; to collect the notices of the International Telecommunication Union and information on all relevant matters and to inform the relevant organizations of Bangladesh of those matters;

(g) unless the Government otherwise directs, to represent the Government in international conferences on telecommunication matters and in meetings with foreign organizations;

(h) to collect information relating to international and regional conferences on telecommunication and to deliver such information to the concerned Ministries or organizations; and to advise those Ministries and organizations including broadcasting organizations in sending competent delegates for participating in those conferences; and to play proper role with regard to selection of delegates and their duties;

(i) to advise the Government or regional organizations in arranging conferences on international, regional and subregional basis as considered necessary;

(j) to set the technical standards and criteria of telecommunication services, to monitor the standards of telecommunication services provided by operators and to ensure that such services conform to the standards set by the commission;

(k) to make arrangements for monitoring the standards set by the Commission and their compliance;

(l) to ensure the compliance of the provisions of this Act keeping in view of public interest in general, and to protect the interest of the consumers from the unfair practices of the operators and other persons engaged in providing telecommunication services in particular;

(m) to improve the competition scenario including the discharge of the following responsibilities:

(i) to protect an operator of a telecommunication system or a service provider from such activities of another operator or provider as are damaging to competition;

(ii) to facilitate the access of a person intending to participate as an operator in the market of telecommunication system or service;

(n) to ensure that necessary decisions on all matters are taken quickly, openly, fairly and transparently;

(o) to perform such other functions as the Government may from time to time assign, provided they are consistent with the functions and duties of the Commission and necessary finance and other resources are available;

(p) to introduce a mechanism for the purpose of receiving the objection and suggestion of consumers at regular intervals and to ensure proper action on these objections and suggestions;

(q) to arrange publicity of, and public hearings on, matters of public interest.

31 **Powers of Commission.**

(1) The Commission may, subject to the provisions of this Act and regulations, exercise all powers that are necessary to perform its functions and duties under section 30.

(2) The generality of the powers under sub-section (1) includes the following specific powers:-

(a) subject to payment of fees specified by the Commission in proper cases-

(i) to issue licence for establishing or operating telecommunication system, or providing telecommunication services or using of radio apparatus, and in proper cases to issue permits and technical acceptance certificates;

(ii) to allocate radio frequency and to authorize the use thereof, to monitor the use of radio frequency and spectrum management;

(iii) to renew, suspend and cancel the licences, permits and certificates issued; to control their transfer;

(b) to hold enquiry and to take decision and necessary action on accusations and other demands raised against holders of licence, permit and technical acceptance certificate for violation of the conditions contained therein and the provisions of this Act and regulations;

(c) to specify the procedure to be followed and other steps to be taken by operators in respect of maintaining their accounts;

(d) to approve, keeping in view of the general policy of the Government, the various telecommunication services for which licences are necessary;

(e) to determine, in respect of telecommunication services, the tariff, call charges and other charges and to specify the procedure for fixation thereof by the operators;

(f) to wholly or partly suspend or disallow the tariff, contract or arrangement, submitted to the Commission under this Act, if the Commission considers it to be inconsistent with this Act; and to give necessary directions;

(g) to issue guidelines on matters not sufficiently provided in this Act or regulations and, in appropriate cases, to give decisions as the Commission may deem proper and to issue orders accordingly;

(h) to issue guidelines on matters of interconnection among operators, to determine, in appropriate cases, the conditions applicable thereto, and to resolve disputes among them;

(i) to direct the operators to submit report along with necessary information on any of their activities;

(j) to get the operator's procedure and systems audited so as to be satisfied about the compliance of the directions issued by the Commission, and to examine the propriety of the reporting system of the operators, and to give directions on these matters;

(k) to give necessary directions to the operators to ensure that the Commission gets sufficient opportunity to inspect the books and records of the operators and to monitor their activities;

(l) to direct an operator to submit to the Commission his annual plan of capital expenditure so that the Commission can analyse and assess and thus gets sufficient idea about the monopoly business, if any, of that operator in providing telecommunication services in a particular area;

(m) to appoint consultants to assist the Commission in exercising its powers, in performing its functions and duties under this Act and matters relating thereto;

(n) to issue enforcement orders to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Act and, in appropriate cases, to impose and realize administrative fines;

(o) to approve each site on which radio apparatus including antenna system may be installed and to approve erection of each mast, tower, support-structure and construction of other related structure;

(p) to direct an applicant for or a holder of a licence to furnish any information which the Commission considers necessary with regard to the proposed or existing use of a radio apparatus, its installation and maintenance, and also any major change in the apparatus;

(q) to take any other action that is necessary for the development of telecommunication and its orderly and efficient operation;

(r) to issue and publish instructions to be followed in relation to activities of the Commission under this Act, instructions to be followed by licensees and service providers and also instructions on matters relating to terminal apparatus, telecommunication apparatus, interference causing apparatus, radio frequency and radio apparatus;

(s) to specify, by making regulations, the modes of exercising powers and related matters on which powers are given by this sub-section but no specific provision is made in this Act.

…

CHAPTER V

Licences for telecommunication etc.

35. **Requirement for licence for telecommunication, internet etc**.

(1) Subject to sub-section (3), no person shall, without a licence:

(a) Establish or operate a telecommunication system in Bangladesh or undertake any construction work of such system;

(b) Provide in Bangladesh or to any place outside Bangladesh any telecommunication service;

(c) Undertake any construction work for providing internet service or install or operate any apparatus for such service.

(2) A person commits an offence if he contravenes sub-section (1), and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 (ten) years, or to a fine not exceeding 10 (ten) lac taka or to both.

(3) No licence shall be required for the following:

(a) to operate a telecommunication system which is not connected to another telecommunication system and all its apparatus are:

(i) situated in the same premises and meant only for the use of the owner, tenant or occupant of that premises; or

(ii) installed in only one vehicle, vessel or aircraft, or installed in more than one vehicle, vessel or aircraft which are mechanically connected with one another;

(b) a telecommunication system which is operated by a single person or by a single organization , and which is not connected in any way to another telecommunication system, and

(i) that person or organization alone controls all the apparatus of that system;

(ii) all the message and information transmitted by that system are used only by the that person or organization; and

(iii) no radio apparatus is used in that system;

(c) Installation of a terminal apparatus in the telecommunication network of an operator;

(d) Establishment of a telecommunication system or providing telecommunication service by the Police, Bangladesh Rifles, Coast Guard, any of the defences forces or any other security force specified by the Government for its own requirement ;

(e) Telecommunication system established, used, or telecommunication services provided, by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or any intelligence agency of the Government for its own requirement;

(f) Telecommunication system established in, or used by, a battle-ship or defence-aircraft engaged in state affairs.

36. **Exclusive authority of Commission to issue licence and its procedure**.

(1) The Commission shall have exclusive authority to issue licence for activities specified in clauses (a) to c) of section 35(1), and to obtain such a licence, an application is to be submitted to the Commission.

(2) The Commission may, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, allow or disallow an application submitted to it under sub-section (1); while considering such application, the Commission shall, among others, consider the following aspects:

(a) Whether the applicant is disqualified under sub-section (3);

(b) Whether he has sufficient financial capacity to operate the activities for which the application has been submitted, and whether he is likely to acquire the space for necessary installations and whether efficient manpower will be available;

(c) How far the issuance of the licensee applied for will be consistent with the broad objectives of the Commission specified in section 29;

(d) Whether issuance of the licence applied for, the activities authorized by the licence and the terms and conditions of the licence, will be discriminatory compared to those of the existing licence holders, and whether the competition scenario will be affected;

(e) How far the issuance of the licence applied for will serve the public interest.

(3) A person shall be disqualified for obtaining a licence, if:

(a) In the case of an individual:

(i) he is an insane person;

(ii) he has been sentenced by a court under any law, other than this Act, to imprisonment for a term of 2 (two) years or more, and a period of 5 (five) years has not elapsed since his release from such imprisonment;

(iii) he has been sentenced by a court for commission of any offence under this Act and a period of 5 (five) years has not elapsed since his release from such imprisonment;

(iv) he has been declared bankrupt by the court and has not been discharged from the liability of bankruptcy;

(v) he has been identified or declared by the Bangladesh Bank or by the court or by a bank or financial institution as a defaulter loanee of that bank or institution; or

(vi) his licence has been cancelled by the Commission at any time during the last 5 (five) years;

(b) The applicant being a company or corporation or partnership or society or other organization,:

(i) any provision of sub-clauses (i) to (v) of clause (a) is applicable to its owner or to any of its directors or partners; or

(ii) sub-clause (vi) of that clause is applicable to it.

(4) Where under this section:

(a) A person applies for issuance or renewal of a licence, he shall pay the fees determined by the Commission;

(b) A licence is issued, the validity period thereof, the requirement for its renewal and the conditions applicable thereto, shall be mentioned in the licence;

(c) A licence is issued for providing service, the service to be provided by the operator shall be specifically mentioned in the licence ;

(d) A licence is issued for the establishment of a telecommunication system and for providing a service, the service shall be provided through that system as mentioned in the licence;

(e) A licence is issued and the use of radio apparatus, interference causing apparatus and radio frequency are necessary to carry on the activities thereunder, a condition shall be mentioned in the licence that, under CHAPTERVIII, another licence and allotment of radio frequency and technical acceptance certificate shall be obtained.

(5) Every application for licence shall be submitted to the Commission in such form and in such manner as may be specified by it.

(6) The Commission may consider the issuance of a new licence for which an application is submitted pursuant to a tender notice: Provided that the Commission may identify certain services for which licence may be issued by it without a tender notice.

(7) The Commission may, for the purpose of considering an application for licence, require the applicant to furnish necessary information and documents, and if necessary, may also inspect the location, installations and apparatus proposed by the applicant.

(8) If:

(a) Such application is submitted to the Commission, it shall, within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from submission thereof, take a decision to allow or reject it; and where it so allows, it shall inform the applicant of its decision within 7 (seven) days thereafter;

(b) The Commission decides within that period to reject the application, it shall, within 7 (seven) days of the decision, inform the applicant of such decision along with the reasons therefor;

(c) The Commission finds that it is not possible to take any decision within the said 180 (one hundred and eighty) days, it shall, within that period or within 7 (seven) days thereafter, inform the applicant of the reasons for the delay and the probable time-limit within which decision may be taken and shall take a decision within the said probable time-limit.

(9) The Commission shall preserve a printed copy of each licence issued by it and any person may, on payment of the fees specified by the Commission, inspect such copy or collect a copy thereof.

37. **Conditions of licence**.

(1) A licence or any right acquired thereunder, whether wholly or partly, shall not be transferable, and such transfer, if any, shall be void.

(2) The Commission may specify in the licence any condition consistent with this Act and regulations and, to suit the requirements of a particular situation, it may also specify additional conditions.

(3) Within the purview of the generality of sub-section (2), proper conditions with regard to all or any of the following specific matters may be included in a licence:

(a) Compliance with this Act and regulations by the licensee;

(b) For the purpose of ensuring access to the service specified in the licence to people of the rural and sparsely populated areas, compulsory obligation of the licensee to provide the service but not exceeding 10% of his capacity ;

(c) Payment of the fees or other dues specified by the Commission to meet the expenses that the Commission may incur in connection with issuance or renewal of the licence or with both;

(d) Delivery, at such time and in such manner as may be specified by the Commission, of all such documents, accounts, estimates, return or other information as the Commission may require in connection with the performance of its functions and duties under this Act and regulations;

(e) Taking of the following steps by the licensee:

(i) to design and to maintain his telecommunication network in accordance with the directions of the Commission in relation to the establishment of the telecommunication system under the licence or in relation to the transmission plan, signaling plan, switching plan and numbering plan for providing service under the licence; and in case of deviation from such plan, to obtain approval and directions of the Commission, and implementation of such direction;

(ii) inform the Commission of the routes used and the system followed in transmitting and receiving message, signal or any other information in the national and international spheres;

(f) Specifying the matters relating to the telecommunication system to be used by the licensee, the services provided or to be provided by him, the coverage area of such system and services, and the period thereof;

(g) Prohibition on showing any preference to, or making any discrimination against, a particular person or class of persons, in case of providing service, giving connection or permission by the licensee;

(h) Ensuring an information system so that all information relating to bills, prices, directories, inquiries and complains are easily available to the consumers;

(i) Where the licensee is a company, society or partnership, the compulsory obligation of such licensee to take prior approval of the Commission in the following cases:

(i) any change in the ownership or share capital of the company, society or partnership, which has the effect of transferring the control over the activities under the licence; or

(ii) merger of the company, society or partnership with any other company or enterprise: Provided that, while giving such prior approval, the Commission shall consider whether or not the person, company or enterprise, who or which will acquire control over the licensed activities due to the proposed merger or change, is eligible for obtaining a licence, and whether or not the change will affect the continuity of those activities;

(j) Publication of notification by the licensee, at such intervals and in such manner, as the Commission may specify, relating to the charges for, and the conditions applicable to the availing of, the services provided;

(k) Ensuring the payment of compensation to persons affected by the underground cable, overhead cable and accessories;

(l) Making of plans showing how the licensee intends to ensure the continuity or, as the case may be, restoration of telecommunication system established or the services provided, and submission of such plan;

(m) Keeping, transferring or disposing of telecommunication apparatus and other property;

38. **Renewal of licence**.

A licence issued under this Chapter may be renewed in such manner and subject to payment of such fees or other payment as may be prescribed by regulations, and in the absence of regulations as may be specified in the administrative orders issued by the Commission.

39. **Amendment of conditions of licence**.

(1) The Commission may, for the purposes of this Act, amend any condition of any licence issued under this Act by way of alteration substitution, addition, omission or other modification.

(2) Where the Commission, on its own initiative, directs any amendment in the conditions of a licence, it shall serve a notice on the licensee informing him of the reasons for the proposed change and also directing him to submit his reply, within 15 (fifteen) days; and if any reply is submitted, the Commission shall, consider it and take its decision within a period not exceeding 30 (thirty) days thereafter.

(3) The Commission may also, upon application, amend any condition of a licence which it considers proper.

…

46. **Cancellation and suspension of licence**.

(1) The Commission may, at any time, suspend or cancel a licence, if the Commission has reasons to believe that the licensee:

(a) Is at present such a person that if he were an applicant for a licence, his application would have been disallowed on any of the grounds specified in sub-section 36(3);

(b) Had obtained the licence by suppressing his disqualification specified in that sub-section;

(c) Has failed to start providing the service within the time limit specified in the licence; or

(d) Has contravened any provision of this Act or regulations made thereunder or any condition of the licence.

(2) The Commission shall serve on the licensee a notice specifying the reasons for the proposed suspension or cancellation, along with a direction to present, within 30 (thirty) days, his reply to the proposed action.

(3) Where a reply is furnished by the licensee pursuant to the notice under sub-section (2), the Commission, upon consideration of such reply, may, with or without condition:

(a) Direct necessary corrective measures;

(b) Cancel the licence;

(c) Suspend the licence for a specified period and direct necessary corrective measures;

(d) Direct the payment of an administrative fine not exceeding 3 (three) lac taka and, in an appropriate case, also direct necessary corrective measures; or

(e) Take both the actions specified in clauses (c) and (d).

(4) The licensee shall not be entitled to any compensation for damage caused by any action under sub-section (3), nor shall he be entitled to raise such claim before any court or other authority, and even if such claim is raised, the court or other authority shall summarily reject it.

CHAPTRE VIII

Radio communication and spectrum management

55. **Necessity for licence for radio apparatus, authority, procedure etc.**

(1) No person shall, without a licence, establish, operate or use a radio apparatus for the purpose of radio communication in the land or territorial waters of Bangladesh or in the space above them, nor shall he use any radio frequency other than the frequency allocated by the Commission.

(2) The Commission shall have the exclusive authority to issue licence and to allocate the radio frequency under sub-section (1).

(3) The manner of issuance of licence, allocation of frequency, and their renewal, suspension and cancellation, the qualifications and disqualifications of a licensee, the licence-fees and other related matters shall be determined by regulations, and until regulations are made, general or special resolutions of the Commissions shall be applicable to those matters.

(4) A licence issued or a frequency allocated under this section or the right to use such licence or frequency shall not be transferable, and if any such transfer takes place it shall be void.

(5) Clause (i) of section 37(3) shall be applicable to such licence.

(6) No licence under sub-section (1) shall be required in the following cases:

(a) Installation, operation or use of a radio apparatus by the Police, Bangladesh Rifles, Coast Guard, any of the defence forces or any other security force to meet its own requirement;

(b) Installation, operation or use of a radio apparatus by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or an intelligence agency of the Government to meet its own requirement;

(c) Installation, operation or use of a radio apparatus in a battle-ship or defence air-craft or in other vehicles used for the affairs of the State:

Provided that no radio frequency other than the frequency allocated by the Commission shall be used in such radio apparatus.

(7) A person commits an offence if he, in violation of sub-section (1), installs, operates or uses any radio apparatus without a licence issued by the Commission or if he uses a radio frequency without getting allocation from the Commission; and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 (ten) years or to a fine not exceeding 10 (ten) lac taka or to both, and if the offence continues, he shall be liable to an additional fine not exceeding 20 (twenty) thousand taka for each day of the continuous period after the first day.

56. **Spectrum Management Committee**

(1) For the purpose of management of radio frequency, the Commission shall, as soon as may be after commencement of this Act, form a committee to be known as the Spectrum Management Committee, hereinafter referred to in this Chapter as the Committee.

(2) The Committee shall consist of one Commissioner and such number of other members as the Commission may specify, and the Commissioner shall be the President of the Committee.

(3) As soon as the Committee is formed, the Commission shall inform the Ministry of such formation; and the Ministry shall take all necessary steps for transferring to the Committee the overall functions and responsibilities of the Frequency and Wireless Board including the documents related to allocation of radio frequencies made prior to the commencement of this Act, the pending applications for allocation of radio frequency and all related matters; after such transfer the said Board shall stand dissolved.

(4) Subject to any general or special instruction of the Commission, the Committee may determine the manner and other matters of holding of meetings, carrying on its activities and making of recommendations and decisions.

(5) Subject to the other provisions of this Chapter, the functions of the Committee shall be as follows:

(a) to make recommendation to the Commission on the principles of allocation of radio frequency and fixation of fees for such frequency;

(b) to make recommendation to the Commission for specifying the radio frequencies to be used for operating radio apparatus or for providing services by various licensees, broadcasting enterprises and other organizations;

(c) to make recommendation to the Commission on the methods and time-limits of allocation of radio frequencies and the revocation or modification thereof;

(d) to co-ordinate the international and multipurpose use of radio frequency and to frame policies thereon, to present such policy for approval of the Commission and to revise from time to time the policies approved by the Commission;

(e) to revise matters relating to radio frequency band in order to ensure their proper use and receipt of better information by using such band;

(f) to determine the technical standards applicable to radio apparatus or interference causing apparatus; and to make recommendation on the issuance of technical acceptance certificates;

(g) to make recommendation on the issuance of licence for radio apparatus;

(h) to monitor the compliance of the provisions of this Act and regulations in respect of the use of the allocated radio frequency spectrum, and to make suggestions on the actions to be taken, if any.

(6) The Commission may direct the Committee to perform functions other than those mentioned in sub-section (5).

(7) In exercising powers, performing functions and duties under subsection (5), the Committee shall follow the applicable criteria specified or recommended by the International Telecommunication Union or by its concerned Standing Committee or by other organization.

(8) For getting a radio apparatus licence, allocation of a radio frequency or technical acceptance certificate, an application shall be submitted to the Commission; and within 7 (seven) days of the receipt of such application, the Commission shall send it, with comments, if any, to the Committee which shall, within the next 30 days, make such inquiry on the matter as it considers necessary and present the application with its comments and recommendations to the Commission.

(9) The Commission shall, after consideration of the comments and recommendations of the Committee on the concerned application, take decision on the issuance of a licence for radio apparatus or, as the case may be, a technical acceptance certificate or allocation of radio frequency; and shall in all cases determine the conditions applicable thereto after consideration of the Committee's recommendation.

57. **Technical Acceptance Certificate**

(1) The Commission may, by issuing notice in at least two widely circulated national dailies published from Dhaka, or by making regulations, specify the radio apparatus or interference causing apparatus for which technical acceptance certificate is necessary.

(2) When a technical acceptance certificate in relation to an apparatus is required by a notice published, or by regulations made, under subsection (1), no person shall, except in accordance with such certificate, use, distribute, sell or offer for sale, lease out or demonstrate that apparatus.

(3) A person commits an offence if he violates sub-section (2), and for such offence he shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 5 (five) years or to a fine not exceeding 5 (five) lac taka or to both.

(4) The Commission shall, in relation to an apparatus mentioned in sub-section (1),

(a) make regulations on the standards determined by the Spectrum Management Committee under section 56(5)(f) or publish such standards in at least two widely circulated national dailies; or

(b) make regulations specifying the procedure and other matters relating to the issuance of a technical acceptance certificate, and renewal, suspension and cancellation thereof, and until such regulations are made, those matters shall be determined by administrative orders.

(5) A technical acceptance certificate issued under this section shall remain valid for the period specified therein and may be renewed after the expiry of that period.

(6) The procedure for issuance of a technical acceptance certificate and the renewal, cancellation and suspension thereof and the fees therefor shall be determined by regulations, or until regulations are made, by administrative orders of the Commission.

58. **Monitoring and control of emission of electro-magnetic energy**

The operator shall monitor the emission of all kinds of electro-magnetic energy in the lands and territorial waters of Bangladesh and the space above them, and shall control the harmful effect of such emission, and for that purpose it may issue necessary direction to any person or body.

…

CHAPTER X

Inspection and Compulsory Enforcement

60. **Appointment of Inspector**.

The Commission may, for the purposes of this Act, appoint any of its officers as an Inspector.

61. **Powers of Inspector**.

(1) For implementing the provisions of this Act, an Inspector may, subject to sub-section (3)

(a) enter any place at any reasonable time, if he has reason to believe that

(i) a radio apparatus or an interference causing apparatus not permitted under this Act has been kept or is being used in that place; or

(ii) a telecommunication system or a telecommunication apparatus not permitted under this Act has been kept in that place; or

(iii) a telecommunication service is being provided or a radio apparatus has been installed or is being operated in that place without necessary licence or permit or in violation of a condition thereof;

(b) examine such apparatus, if found;

(c) examine any log book, report, data, record, bill or any other document found in that place, if he, on reasonable grounds, believes that such examination is necessary for implementation of any provision of this Act or regulations or any direction or directive of the Commission, and he may take copies or photocopies of the whole or part of the document, or may also take necessary extract from it;

(d) inquire the occupier or user of, or the person having control over, the said system or apparatus, and may arrest him and also seize the apparatus if the inspector believes that the said occupier, user or person having control may abscond or, as the case may be, the apparatus may be removed or destroyed;

(e) recommend to the Commission for seizure of an apparatus which is not permitted for use in a particular telecommunication system or for providing a particular service.

(2) The Commission may, upon consideration of the recommendation made under sub-section (1)(e) seize the said apparatus, and if the apparatus so seized is not apparently owned by any person, it shall vest in the Commission, and if, within 60 (sixty) days of such seizure, any person claims ownership of the apparatus, the Commission may, after necessary inquiry, return it to the claimant or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(3) If the place mentioned in sub-section (1) is a dwelling house of any person, the Inspector shall not enter that place without the consent of the person in charge thereof; however such consent shall not be necessary in the following cases:

(a) if an warrant has been issued by a Magistrate under subsection (4); or

(b) if special circumstances exist wherein procurement of warrant is not practicable.

Explanation : For the purposes of this sub-section, any circumstances shall be deemed to be special circumstances, if the act of procuring the warrant is likely to endanger the security of life, property or evidence of an offence or to allow the destruction or removal of any evidence of an offence.

(4) If, from the report of an Inspector, or from an information furnished by any other person alongwith a verified statement asto the truth thereof, it appears to the Magistrate that:

(a) for the purpose of performing the functions and responsibilities of the Inspector under this Act, entry to a dwelling house is necessary; and

(b) consent to the said entry has been refused or that there are reasonable grounds to believe that such consent will be refused, then a Magistrate of the first class or a Metropolitan Magistrate for a metropolitan area may, on the application of the concerned Inspector, issue a warrant authorising the Inspector to enter into that house and, in a proper case, to apply force, and the Magistrate shall mention the name of the Inspector in such warrant and may, if he considers appropriate, specify any condition therein.

(5) In executing an entry to a dwelling house authorised under subsection (4), the Inspector shall not apply force, unless he is accompanied by police force.

(6) Where an Inspector enters any place, the occupier or the person in charge thereof shall render all reasonable assistance to, and furnish all information required by, the Inspector so that he can perform his duties under this Act.

(7) No person shall, during the time an Inspector carries on his duties under this Act

(a) resist the Inspector or wilfully create any obstruction; or

(b) knowingly present to the Inspector a false or misleading information, whether verbal or written;

(8) A person commits an offence if he violates the provisions of subsection (7), and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 3 (three) years or to a fine not exceeding 3 (three) lac taka or to both.

…

CHAPTER XI

Offence, Penalty, Investigation and Trial

66. **Penalty for sending false message etc. by using radio or telecommunication**.

(1) No person shall, by using telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus, intentionally send or cause to be sent any dangersignal, message or call which is false or fraudulent.

(2) A person commits an offence, if he

(a) violates sub-section (1); or

(b) without lawful excuse, uses installs, modifies, operates or possesses an apparatus, device or a component thereof under circumstances that give rise to a reasonable inference that the apparatus, device or component has been, or is being, or was intended to be, used in violation of that sub-section, and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 3 (three) years or to a fine not exceeding 3 (three) lac taka or to both.

67. **Penalty for causing interference in radio communication and telecommunication**.

(1) No person shall:

(a) without lawful excuse, create obstruction to or cause interference in radio communication or telecommunication; or

(b) intercept any radio communication or telecommunication nor shall utilize or divulge the intercepted communication, unless the originator of the communication or the person to whom the originator intends to send it has consented to or approved the interception or divulgence.

(2) A person commits an offence if he contravenes sub-section (1) and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 3 (three) years or to a fine not exceeding 3 (three) lac taka or to both.

68. **Penalty for misuse of radio or telecommunication apparatus by employee**.

(1) An employee of an operator shall not:

(a) intentionally transmit, by using a telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus, a message which to his knowledge is false, or misleading, or is likely to affect the efficiency of a telecommunication service or the security of life or property of a person;

(b) in course of his duty:

(i) use any telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus with intent to obtain any information relating to the sender or addressee, or the content of, a message sent by telecommunication or radio communication, unless the Commission has authorized that employee or the operator to receive the message;

(ii) except for the requirement of a legal proceedings of the Commission or a court or of a consequential proceeding, disclose any information about the sender or addressee or contents of a message which has come to his knowledge only by using or in connection with the use of a telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus;

(c) create obstruction in any part of a telecommunication network which is being used for sending or receiving an information or message or anything else, nor shall he obtain any information relating to the sender or addressee or content of the message, unless he is authorized in this behalf by the Commission or by the sender or addressee of such message.

(2) A person commits an offence if he contravenes sub-section (1) and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 5 (five) years or to a fine not exceeding 5 (five) lac taka or to both.

69. **Penalty for sending obscene, indecent message etc**.

If:

(a) a person offers to another person engaged in the operation of a telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus to send an obscene, threatening or grossly insulting message , or

(b) the person secondly mentioned, pursuant to such offer, knowingly or intentionally sends that message, then, in case of clause (a), the person offering to send, and in case of clause (b), both the person offering to send and the person sending, the message commits an offence, and for such offence the person so offering to send or, as the case may be, the person sending the message shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 6 (six) months or to a fine not exceeding 50 (fifty) thousand taka or to both.

…

72. **Penalty for trespass, unlawful stay, causing damage to apparatus, obstruction to operation activity etc**.

A person commits an offence, if he:

(a) without permission of the person-in-charge, enters an office where telecommunication or radio communication is operated with the help of licensed telecommunication apparatus or radio apparatus;

(b) after entry to that office in any way, fails to leave it even after the request of the person in-charge or of a person subordinate to the person in-charge;

(c) ignoring a prohibitory notice, enters a place where such apparatus has been kept;

(d) after entry to such office or place in any way, obstructs any person to perform his duty; or

(e) internationally causes damage to such apparatus, or removes it, or unlawfully impairs the efficiency of it or renders it unworkable, and for such offence he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 7 (seven) years or to a fine not exceeding 7 (seven) lac taka or to both.

73. **Other offences and penalties**.

(1) Any of the following acts of a person shall be an offence, namely:

(a) the act of operating a telecommunication system or providing service in violation of any condition of a licence or permit, or any abetment of such violation;

(b) the act of sending or receiving any information or providing any service by using a telecommunication system or radio apparatus which that person knows or has reason to believe that such system or apparatus has been, in violation of this Act, established or being operated under his direct or indirect control, or the act of using such system or apparatus for any purpose incidental to the aforesaid sending or receiving of information or providing service;

(c) the act of using any mechanical, electrical or other device in order to avoid charges payable for a service taken or to be taken;

(d) while performing duties in a licensed telecommunication network, the act of intentionally causing any change in, or distortion of, or unlawful interference to, the contents of a message sent through that network;

(e) failure or refusal to supply to the Commission an information or document which the Commission is entitled to obtain under this Act or regulations and for the supply of which the Commission has given 10 days' notice.

(2) Where a person is found guilty of an offence under sub-section (1), he shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 5 (five) years or to a fine not exceeding 5 (five) lac taka or to both; and if such offence is a continuous one, he shall be liable to an additional fine not exceeding 25 (twenty five) thousand taka for each day of the continuous period after the first day.

(3) Where a person contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations made thereunder for which no penalty is prescribed in this Act or the regulations he shall, on being found guilty of that violation, be liable to be sentenced to the following penalties:

(a) for the first-time violation, imprisonment for a term not exceeding 2 (two) years or to a fine not exceeding 2 (two) lac taka or to both;

(b) for each subsequent violation to a fine not exceeding 3 (three) lac taka or an imprisonment for a term not exceeding 3 (three) years or to both.

(4) The imposition of a penalty under sub-section (2) shall not affect any other right or remedy of a person aggrieved by the concerned offence.

…

CHAPTER XIV

Miscellaneous

…

96. **Acquisition of radio apparatus, telecommunication system etc.**

(1) The Government may in public interest take over possession of a radio apparatus or the place where it is used, any telecommunication system, and all arrangements that are necessary for operating them, continue such possession for any period and keep the operator and his employees engaged on full-time basis or for a particular time for the purpose of operating such apparatus or system.

(2) The owner or the person having control of the radio-apparatus or telecommunication system taken over by the Government shall vacate possession, and the operator or the employees mentioned in that sub-section shall, with faithfulness and due diligence, comply perform their duties according to the direction of the officer authorized by the Government, and shall transmit and receive the signals, calls, and message as directed by that officer.

(3) The Government shall pay proper compensation to the owner or the person having control of the radio apparatus or the telecommunication system taken over by the Government, and if both sides fail to agree on the amount of such compensation, the Government shall refer the matter to the court for disposal, and the District Judge himself or an Addition District Judge subordinate to him may dispose of the matter in the manner prescribed by rules or in the absence of rules, as he considers appropriate, and his decision on the matter shall be final.

97. **Preferential right of Government in emergency.**

(1) During war declared, or a situation of war created, by a foreign power against Bangladesh, or during internal rebellion or disorder, or in a situation where the defence or other security of Bangladesh or any other urgent state-affair needs to be ensured, the Government shall have preference compared to the operator or any other user in using a radio apparatus or telecommunication system.

(2) If the President declares an emergency, the Government may suspend or amend any licence or certificate or permit issued under this Act, or suspend any particular activity of, or a particular service provided by, an operator, but the Government shall pay compensation for the suspended service or installation.

Chapter 1[2]

Terms and definitions

Introduction

1.1 For the purposes of these Regulations, the following terms shall have the meanings defined below. These terms and definitions do not, however, necessarily apply for other purposes. Definitions identical to those contained in the Annex to the Constitution or the Annex to the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) are marked "(CS)" or "(CV)" respectively.

NOTE – If, in the text of a definition below, a term is printed in italics, this means that the term itself is defined in this Article.

Section I – General terms

1.2 *administration:* Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and in the Administrative Regulations (CS 1002).

1.3 *telecommunication:* Any transmission, *emission* or reception of signs, signals, writings, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, *radio*, optical or other electromagnetic systems (CS).

1.4 *radio:* A general term applied to the use of *radio waves*.

1.5 *radio waves*or*hertzian waves:* Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3 000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide.

1.6 *radiocommunication: Telecommunication* by means of *radio waves* (CS) (CV).

1.7 *terrestrial radiocommunication:* Any *radiocommunication* other than *space radiocommunication* or *radio astronomy.*

1.8 *space radiocommunication:* Any *radiocommunication* involving the use of one or more *space stations* or the use of one or more *reflecting satellites* or other objects in space.

1.9 *radiodetermination:* The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of *radio waves*.

1.10 *radionavigation: Radiodetermination* used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.

1.11 *radiolocation: Radiodetermination* used for purposes other than those of *radionavigation*.

1.12 *radio direction-finding: Radiodetermination* using the reception of *radio waves* for the purpose of determining the direction of a *station* or object.

1.13 *radio astronomy:* Astronomy based on the reception of *radio waves* of cosmic origin.

1.14 *Coordinated Universal Time (UTC):* Time scale, based on the second (SI), as described in Resolution **655 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

1.15 *industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications* (of radio frequency energy): Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of *telecommunications*.

Section II – Specific terms related to frequency management

---

[2]: Content of this chapter, including numbering, is identical to ITU Radio Regulations, Article 1

1.16 *allocation* (of a frequency band): Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space *radiocommunication services* or the *radio astronomy service* under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.

1.17 *allotment* (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more *administrations* for a terrestrial or space *radiocommunication service* in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions.

1.18 *assignment* (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Authorization given by an *administration* for a radio *station* to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

Section III – Radio services

1.19 *radiocommunication service:* A service as defined in this Section involving the transmission, *emission* and/or reception of *radio waves* for specific *telecommunication* purposes.

In these Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any radiocommunication service relates to *terrestrial radiocommunication*.

1.20 *fixed service: A radiocommunication service* between specified fixed points.

1.21 *fixed-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* between *earth stations* at given positions, when one or more *satellites* are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the *inter-satellite service*; the fixed-satellite service may also include *feeder links* for other *space radiocommunication services*.

1.22 *inter-satelliteservice:* A *radiocommunication service* providing links between artificial *satellites*.

1.23 *space operation service:* A *radiocommunication service* concerned exclusively with the operation of *spacecraft*, in particular *space tracking, space telemetry* and *space telecommand*.

These functions will normally be provided within the service in which the *space station* is operating.

1.24 *mobile service:* A *radiocommunication service* between *mobile* and *landstations*, or between *mobile stations* (CV).

1.25 *mobile-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service:*

- between *mobile earth stations* and one or more *space stations*, or between *space stations* used by this service; or
- between*mobile earth stations* by means of one or more *space stations*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

1.26 *land mobile service:* A *mobile service* between *base stations* and *land mobile stations*, or between *land mobile stations*.

1.27 *land mobile-satellite service:* A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on land.

1.28 *maritime mobile service:* A *mobile service* between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, or between associated *on-board communication stations*; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

1.29 *maritime mobile-satellite service:* A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on board ships; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

1.30 *port operations service:* A *maritime mobile service* in or near a port, between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons.

Messages which are of a *public correspondence* nature shall be excluded from this service.

1.31 *ship movement service:* A *safety service* in the *maritime mobile service* other than a *port operations service*, between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the movement of ships.

Messages which are of a *public correspondence* nature shall be excluded from this service.

1.32 *aeronautical mobile service:* A *mobile service* between *aeronautical stations* and *aircraft stations*, or between *aircraft stations*, in which *survival craft stations* may participate; *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

1.33 *aeronautical mobile (R)* service:* An *aeronautical mobile service* reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

1.34 *aeronautical mobile (OR)**service:* An *aeronautical mobile service* intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.

1.35 *aeronautical mobile-satellite service:* A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on board aircraft; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

1.36 *aeronautical mobile-satellite (R)* service:* An *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

1.37 *aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR)** service:* An *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.

1.38 *broadcasting service:* A *radiocommunication service* in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, *television* transmissions or other types of transmission (CS).

1.39 *broadcasting-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by *space stations* are intended for direct reception by the general public.

In the broadcasting-satellite service, the term “direct reception” shall encompass both *individual reception* and *community reception*.

1.40 *radiodetermination service:* A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of *radiodetermination*.

1.41 *radiodetermination-satellite service: A radiocommunication service* for the purpose of *radiodetermination* involving the use of one or more *space stations*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its own operation.

1.42 *radionavigation service:* A *radiodetermination service* for the purpose of *radionavigation*.

1.43 *radionavigation-satellite service:* A *radiodetermination-satellite service* used for the purpose of *radionavigation*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

---

* (R): route.

** (OR): off-route.

1.44 *maritime radionavigation service:* A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.

1.45 *maritime radionavigation-satellite service:* A *radionavigation-satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board ships.

1.46 *aeronautical radionavigation service:* A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.

1.47 *aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service:* A *radionavigation-satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board aircraft.

1.48 *radiolocation service:* A *radiodetermination service* for the purpose of *radiolocation*.

1.49 *radiolocation-satellite service:* A *radiodetermination-satellite service* used for the purpose of *radiolocation*.

This service may also include the *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

1.50 *meteorological aids service:* A *radiocommunication service* used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.

1.51 *Earth exploration-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* between *earth stations* and one or more *space stations*, which may include links between *space stations*, in which:

– information relating to the characteristics of the Earth and its natural phenomena, including data relating to the state of the environment, is obtained from *active sensors* or *passive sensors* on Earth *satellites*;

– similar information is collected from airborne or Earth-based platforms;

– such information may be distributed to *earth stations* within the system concerned;

– platform interrogation may be included.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

1.52 *meteorological-satellite service:* An *earth exploration-satellite service* for meteorological purposes.

1.53 *standard frequency and time signal service:* A *radiocommunication service* for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.

1.54 *standard frequency and time signal-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* using *space stations* on earth *satellites* for the same purposes as those of the *standard frequency and time signal service*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

1.55 *space research service:* A *radiocommunication service* in which *spacecraft* or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes.

1.56 *amateur service:* A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.

1.57 *amateur-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* using *space stations* on earth *satellites* for the same purposes as those of the *amateur service*.

1.58 *radio astronomy service:* A service involving the use of *radio astronomy*.

1.59 *safety service:* Any *radiocommunication service* used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.

1.60 *special service:* A *radiocommunication service*, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specific needs of general utility, and not open to *public correspondence*.

Section IV – Radio stations and systems

1.61 *station:* One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a *radiocommunication service*, or the *radio astronomy service*.

Each station shall be classified by the service in which it operates permanently or temporarily.

1.62 *terrestrial station:* A *station* effecting *terrestrial radiocommunication*.

In these Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any *station* is a terrestrial station.

1.63 *earth station:* A *station* located either on the Earth's surface or within the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere and intended for communication:

– with one or more *space stations*; or

– with one or more *stations* of the same kind by means of one or more *reflecting satellites* or other objects in space.

1.64 *space station:* A *station* located on an object which is beyond, is intended to go beyond, or has been beyond, the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

1.65 *survival craft station:* A *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* or the *aeronautical mobile service* intended solely for survival purposes and located on any lifeboat, life-raft or other survival equipment.

1.66 *fixed station:* A *station* in the *fixed service*.

1.66A *high altitude platform station:* A *station* located on an object at an altitude of 20 to 50 km and at a specified, nominal, fixed point relative to the Earth.

1.67 *mobile station:* A *station* in the *mobile service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

1.68 *mobile earth station:* An *earth station* in the *mobile-satellite service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

1.69 *land station:* A *station* in the *mobile service* not intended to be used while in motion.

1.70 *land earth station:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *mobile-satellite service,* located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *mobile-satellite service*.

1.71 *base station:* A *land station* in the *land mobile service*.

1.72 *base earth station:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *land mobile-satellite service,* located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *land mobile-satellite service*.

1.73 *land mobile station:* A *mobile station* in the *land mobile service* capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

1.74 *land mobile earth station:* A *mobile earth station* in the *land mobile-satellite service* capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

1.75 *coast station:* A *land station* in the *maritime mobile service*.

1.76 *coast earth station:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *maritime mobile-satellite service*, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *maritime mobile-satellite service*.

1.77 *ship station:* A *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* located on board a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a *survival craft station*.

1.78 *ship earth station:* A *mobile earth station* in the *maritime mobile-satellite service* located on board ship.

1.79 *on-board communication station:* A low-powered *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* intended for use for internal communications on board a ship, or between a ship and its lifeboats and life-rafts during lifeboat drills or operations, or for communication within a group of vessels being towed or pushed, as well as for line handling and mooring instructions.

1.80 *port station:* A *coast station* in the *port operations service*.

1.81 *aeronautical station:* A *land station* in the *aeronautical mobile service*.

In certain instances, an aeronautical station may be located, for example, on board ship or on a platform at sea.

1.82 *aeronautical earth station:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service*, or, in some cases, in the *aeronautical mobile-satellite service*, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *aeronautical mobile-satellite service*.

1.83 *aircraft station:* A *mobile station* in the *aeronautical mobile service*, other than a *survival craft station*, located on board an aircraft.

1.84 *aircraft earth station:* A *mobile earth station* in the *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* located on board an aircraft.

1.85 *broadcasting station:* A *station* in the *broadcasting service*.

1.86 *radiodetermination station:* A *station* in the *radiodetermination service*.

1.87 *radionavigation mobile station:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

1.88 *radionavigation land station:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* not intended to be used while in motion.

1.89 *radiolocation mobile station:* A *station* in the *radiolocation service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

1.90 *radiolocation land station:* A *station* in the *radiolocation service* not intended to be used while in motion.

1.91 *radio direction-finding station:* A *radiodetermination station* using *radio direction-finding*.

1.92 *radiobeacon station:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* the *emissions* of which are intended to enable a *mobile station* to determine its bearing or direction in relation to the radiobeacon station.

1.93 *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon station:* A *station* in the *mobile service* the *emissions* of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

1.94 *satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacon:* An *earth station* in the *mobile-satellite service* the *emissions* of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

1.95 *standard frequency and time signal station:* A *station* in the *standard frequency and time signal service*.

1.96 *amateur station:* A *station* in the *amateur service*.

1.97 *radio astronomy station:* A *station* in the *radio astronomy service*.

1.98 *experimental station:* A *station* utilizing *radio waves* in experiments with a view to the development of science or technique.

This definition does not include *amateur stations.*

1.99 *ship's emergency transmitter:* A ship's transmitter to be used exclusively on a distress frequency for distress, urgency or safety purposes.

1.100 *radar:* A*radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined.

1.101 *primary radar:* A*radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected from the position to be determined.

1.102 *secondary radar:* A*radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals retransmitted from the position to be determined.

1.103 *radar beacon (racon):* A transmitter-receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark which, when triggered by a *radar*, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering *radar*, providing range, bearing and identification information.

1.104 *instrument landing system (ILS):* A *radionavigation* system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing.

1.105 *instrument landing system localizer:* A system of horizontal guidance embodied in the *instrument landing system* which indicates the horizontal deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent along the axis of the runway.

1.106 *instrument landing system glide path:* A system of vertical guidance embodied in the *instrument landing system* which indicates the vertical deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent.

1.107 *marker beacon:* A transmitter in the *aeronautical radionavigation service* which radiates vertically a distinctive pattern for providing position information to aircraft.

1.108 *radio altimeter: Radionavigation* equipment, on board an aircraft or *spacecraft,* used to determine the height of the aircraft or the *spacecraft* above the Earth's surface or another surface.

1.108A *meteorological aids land station:* A *station* in the *meteorological aids service* not intended to be used while in motion. (WRC-15)

1.108B *meteorological aids mobile station:* A *station* in the *meteorological aids service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. (WRC-15)

1.109 *radiosonde:* An automatic radio transmitter in the *meteorological aids service* usually carried on an aircraft, free balloon, kite or parachute, and which transmits meteorological data.

1.109A *adaptive system:* A *radiocommunication* system which varies its radio characteristics according to channel quality.

1.110 *space system:* Any group of cooperating *earth stations* and/or *space stations* employing *space radiocommunication* for specific purposes.

1.111 *satellite system:* A *space system* using one or more artificial earth *satellites*.

1.112 *satellite network:* A *satellite system* or a part of a *satellite system*, consisting of only one *satellite* and the cooperating *earth stations*.

1.113 *satellite link:* A radio link between a transmitting *earth station* and a receiving *earth station* through one *satellite*.

A satellite link comprises one up-link and one down-link.

1.114 *multi-satellite link:* A radio link between a transmitting *earth station* and a receiving *earth station* through two or more *satellites*, without any intermediate *earth station*.

A multi-satellite link comprises one up-link, one or more satellite-to-satellite links and one down-link.

1.115 *feeder link:* A radio link from an *earth station* at a given location to a *space station*, or vice versa, conveying information for a *space radiocommunication service* other than for the *fixed-satellite service*. The given location may be at a specified fixed point, or at any fixed point within specified areas.

Section V – Operational terms

1.116 *public correspondence:* Any *telecommunication* which the offices and *stations* must, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, accept for transmission (CS).

1.117 *telegraphy*[1]: A form of *telecommunication* in which the transmitted information is intended to be recorded on arrival as a graphic document; the transmitted information may sometimes be presented in an alternative form or may be stored for subsequent use (CS 1016).

1.118 *telegram:* Written matter intended to be transmitted by *telegraphy* for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes *radiotelegrams* unless otherwise specified (CS).

In this definition the term *telegraphy* has the same general meaning as defined in the Convention.

1.119 *radiotelegram:* A *telegram*, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station* transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or of the *mobile-satellite service*.

1.120 *radiotelex call:* A telex call, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station*, transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or the *mobile-satellite service*.

1.121 *frequency-shift telegraphy: Telegraphy* by frequency modulation in which the telegraph signal shifts the frequency of the carrier between predetermined values.

1.122 *facsimile:* A form of *telegraphy* for the transmission of fixed images, with or without half-tones, with a view to their reproduction in a permanent form.

1.123 *telephony:* A form of *telecommunication* primarily intended for the exchange of information in the form of speech (CS 1017).

1.124 *radiotelephone call:* A telephone call, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station*, transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or of the *mobile-satellite service*.

1.125 *simplex operation:* Operating method in which transmission is made possible alternately in each direction of a *telecommunication* channel, for example, by means of manual control[2].

1.126 *duplex operation:* Operating method in which transmission is possible simultaneously in both directions of a *telecommunication* channel[2].

1.127 *semi-duplex operation:* A method which is *simplex operation* at one end of the circuit and *duplex operation* at the other.[2]

1.128 *television:* A form of *telecommunication* for the transmission of transient images of fixed or moving objects.

1.129 *individual reception* (in the broadcasting-satellite service): The reception of *emissions* from a *space station* in the *broadcasting-satellite service* by simple domestic installations and in particular those possessing small antennas.

1.130 *community reception* (in the broadcasting-satellite service): The reception of *emissions* from a *space station* in the *broadcasting-satellite service* by receiving equipment, which in some cases may be complex and have antennas larger than those used for *individual reception*, and intended for use:

– by a group of the general public at one location; or

– through a distribution system covering a limited area.

---

[1] **1.117.1** A graphic document records information in a permanent form and is capable of being filed and consulted; it may take the form of written or printed matter or of a fixed image.

[2] **1.125.1**, **1.126.1** and **1.127.1** In general, *duplex operation* and *semi-duplexoperation* require two frequencies in *radiocommunication*; *simplexoperation* may use either one or two.

1.131 *telemetry:* The use of *telecommunication* for automatically indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument.

1.132 *radiotelemetry: Telemetry* by means of *radio waves*.

1.133 *space telemetry:* The use of *telemetry* for the transmission from a *space station* of results of measurements made in a *spacecraft*, including those relating to the functioning of the *spacecraft*.

1.134 *telecommand:* The use of *telecommunication* for the transmission of signals to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment at a distance.

1.135 *space telecommand:* The use of *radiocommunication* for the transmission of signals to a *space station* to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment on an associated space object, including the *space station*.

1.136 *space tracking:* Determination of the *orbit*, velocity or instantaneous position of an object in space by means of*radiodetermination*, excluding *primary radar*, for the purpose of following the movement of the object.

Section VI – Characteristics of emissions and radio equipment

1.137 *radiation:* The outward flow of energy from any source in the form of *radio waves*.

1.138 *emission: Radiation* produced, or the production of *radiation*, by a radio transmitting *station*.

For example, the energy radiated by the local oscillator of a radio receiver would not be an emission but a *radiation*.

1.139 *class of emission:* The set of characteristics of an *emission*, designated by standard symbols, e.g. type of modulation of the main carrier, modulating signal, type of information to be transmitted, and also, if appropriate, any additional signal characteristics.

1.140 *single-sideband emission:* An amplitude modulated *emission* with one sideband only.

1.141 *full carrier single-sideband emission:* A *single-sideband emission* without reduction of the carrier.

1.142 *reduced carrier single-sideband emission:* A *single-sideband emission* in which the degree of carrier suppression enables the carrier to be reconstituted and to be used for demodulation.

1.143 *suppressed carrier single-sideband emission:* A *single-sideband emission* in which the carrier is virtually suppressed and not intended to be used for demodulation.

1.144 *out-of-band emission: Emission* on a frequency or frequencies immediately outside the *necessary bandwidth* which results from the modulation process, but excluding *spurious emissions*.

1.145 *spurious emission: Emission* on a frequency or frequencies which are outside the *necessary bandwidth* and the level of which may be reduced without affecting the corresponding transmission of information. Spurious emissions include harmonic *emissions*, parasitic *emissions*, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude *out-of-band emissions*.

1.146 *unwanted emissions:* Consist of *spurious emissions* and *out-of-band emissions*.

1.146A *out-of-band domain* (of an emission): The frequency range, immediately outside the *necessary bandwidth* but excluding the *spurious domain*, in which *out-of-band emissions* generally predominate. *Out-of-band emissions*, defined based on their source, occur in the out-of-band domain and, to a lesser extent, in the *spurious domain*. *Spurious emissions* likewise may occur in the out-of-band domain as well as in the *spurious domain*. (WRC-03)

1.146B *spurious domain* (of an emission): The frequency range beyond the *out-of-band domain* in which *spurious emissions* generally predominate. (WRC-03)

1.147 *assigned frequency band:* The frequency band within which the *emission* of a *station* is authorized; the width of the band equals the *necessary bandwidth* plus twice the absolute value of the *frequency tolerance*. Where *space stations* are concerned, the assigned frequency band includes twice the maximum Doppler shift that may occur in relation to any point of the Earth's surface.

1.148 *assigned frequency:* The centre of the frequency band assigned to a *station*.

1.149 *characteristic frequency:* A frequency which can be easily identified and measured in a given *emission*.

A carrier frequency may, for example, be designated as the characteristic frequency.

1.150 *reference frequency:* A frequency having a fixed and specified position with respect to the *assigned frequency*. The displacement of this frequency with respect to the *assigned frequency* has the same absolute value and sign that the displacement of the *characteristic frequency* has with respect to the centre of the frequency band occupied by the *emission*.

1.151 *frequency tolerance:* The maximum permissible departure by the centre frequency of the frequency band occupied by an *emission* from the *assigned frequency* or, by the *characteristic frequency* of an *emission* from the *reference frequency*.

The frequency tolerance is expressed in parts in 10^6 or in hertz.

1.152 *necessary bandwidth:* For a given *class of emission*, the width of the frequency band which is just sufficient to ensure the transmission of information at the rate and with the quality required under specified conditions.

1.153 *occupied bandwidth:* The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the *mean powers* emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total *mean power* of a given *emission*.

Unless otherwise specified in an ITU-R Recommendation for the appropriate *class of emission*, the value of $\beta/2$ should be taken as 0.5%.

1.154 *right-hand* (clockwise) *polarized wave:* An elliptically- or circularly-polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a right-hand or clockwise direction.

1.155 *left-hand* (anticlockwise) *polarized wave:* An elliptically- or circularly-polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a left-hand or anticlockwise direction.

1.156 *power:* Whenever the power of a radio transmitter, etc. is referred to it shall be expressed in one of the following forms, according to the class of *emission*, using the arbitrary symbols indicated:

– *peak envelope power* (*P*X or *p*X);
– *mean power* (*P*Y or *p*Y);
– *carrier power* (*P*Z or *p*Z).

For different *classes of emission*, the relationships between *peak envelopepower*, *mean power* and *carrier power*, under the conditions of normal operation and of no modulation, are contained in ITU-R Recommendations which may be used as a guide.

For use in formulae, the symbol *p* denotes power expressed in watts and the symbol *P* denotes power expressed in decibels relative to a reference level.

1.157 *peak envelope power* (of a radio transmitter): The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions.

1.158 *mean power* (of a radio transmitter): The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during an interval of time sufficiently long compared with the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation taken under normal operating conditions.

1.159 *carrier power* (of a radio transmitter): The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle taken under the condition of no modulation.

1.160 *gain of an antenna:* The ratio, usually expressed in decibels, of the power required at the input of a loss-free reference antenna to the power supplied to the input of the given antenna to produce, in a given

direction, the same field strength or the same power flux-density at the same distance. When not specified otherwise, the gain refers to the direction of maximum *radiation*. The gain may be considered for a specified polarization.

Depending on the choice of the reference antenna a distinction is made between:

a) absolute or isotropic gain (G_i), when the reference antenna is an isotropic antenna isolated in space;

b) gain relative to a half-wave dipole (G_d), when the reference antenna is a half-wave dipole isolated in space whose equatorial plane contains the given direction;

c) gain relative to a short vertical antenna (G_v), when the reference antenna is a linear conductor, much shorter than one quarter of the wavelength, normal to the surface of a perfectly conducting plane which contains the given direction.

1.161 *equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.):* The product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna *(absolute or isotropic gain)*.

1.162 *effective radiated power (e.r.p.)* (in a given direction)*:* The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its *gain relative to a half-wave dipole* in a given direction.

1.163 *effective monopole radiated power (e.m.r.p.)* (in a given direction)*:* The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its *gain relative to a short vertical antenna* in a given direction.

1.164 *tropospheric scatter:* The propagation of *radio waves* by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the physical properties of the troposphere.

1.165 *ionospheric scatter:* The propagation of *radio waves* by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the ionization of the ionosphere.

Section VII – Frequency sharing

1.166 *interference:* The effect of unwanted energy due to one or a combination of *emissions*, *radiations*, or inductions upon reception in a *radiocommunication* system, manifested by any performance degradation, misinterpretation, or loss of information which could be extracted in the absence of such unwanted energy.

1.167 *permissible interference*[3]*:* Observed or predicted *interference* which complies with quantitative *interference* and sharing criteria contained in these Regulations or in ITU-R Recommendations or in special agreements as provided for in these Regulations.

1.168 *accepted interference*[3]*: Interference* at a higher level than that defined as *permissible interference* and which has been agreed upon between two or more *administrations* without prejudice to other *administrations*.

1.169 *harmful interference: Interference* which endangers the functioning of a *radionavigation service* or of other *safety services* or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a *radiocommunicationservice* operating in accordance with Radio Regulations (CS).

1.170 *protection ratio* (R.F.): The minimum value of the wanted-to-unwanted signal ratio, usually expressed in decibels, at the receiver input, determined under specified conditions such that a specified reception quality of the wanted signal is achieved at the receiver output.

1.171 *coordination area:* When determining the need for coordination, the area surrounding an *earth station* sharing the same frequency band with *terrestrial stations*, or surrounding a transmitting *earth station* sharing the same bidirectionally allocated frequency band with receiving *earth stations*, beyond which the level of *permissible interference* will not be exceeded and coordination is therefore not required. (WRC-2000)

---

[3] **1.167.1**and**1.168.1** The terms “permissible interference” and “accepted interference” are used in the coordination of frequency assignments between *administrations*.

1.172 *coordination contour:* The line enclosing the *coordination area*.

1.173 *coordination distance:* When determining the need for coordination, the distance on a given azimuth from an *earth station* sharing the same frequency band with *terrestrial stations*, or from a transmitting *earth station* sharing the same bidirectionally allocated frequency band with receiving *earth stations*, beyond which the level of *permissible interference* will not be exceeded and coordination is therefore not required. (WRC-2000)

1.174 *equivalent satellite link noise temperature:* The noise temperature referred to the output of the receiving antenna of the *earth station* corresponding to the radio frequency noise power which produces the total observed noise at the output of the *satellite link* excluding noise due to *interference* coming from *satellite links* using other *satellites* and from terrestrial systems.

1.175 *effective boresight area* (of a steerable satellite beam): An area on the surface of the Earth within which the boresight of a *steerable satellite beam* is intended to be pointed.

There may be more than one unconnected effective boresight area to which a single *steerable satellite beam* is intended to be pointed.

1.176 *effective antenna gain contour* (of a steerable satellite beam): An envelope of antenna gain contours resulting from moving the boresight of a *steerable satellite beam* along the limits of the *effective boresight area*.

Section VIII – Technical terms relating to space

1.177 *deep space:* Space at distances from the Earth equal to, or greater than, 2×10^6 km.

1.178 *spacecraft:* A man-made vehicle which is intended to go beyond the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

1.179 *satellite:* A body which revolves around another body of preponderant mass and which has a motion primarily and permanently determined by the force of attraction of that other body.

1.180 *active satellite:* A *satellite* carrying a *station* intended to transmit or retransmit *radiocommunication* signals.

1.181 *reflecting satellite:* A *satellite* intended to reflect *radiocommunication* signals.

1.182 *active sensor:* A measuring instrument in the *earth exploration-satellite service* or in the *space research service* by means of which information is obtained by transmission and reception of *radio waves*.

1.183 *passive sensor:* A measuring instrument in the *earth exploration-satellite service* or in the *space research service* by means of which information is obtained by reception of *radio waves* of natural origin.

1.184 *orbit:* The path, relative to a specified frame of reference, described by the centre of mass of a *satellite* or other object in space subjected primarily to natural forces, mainly the force of gravity.

1.185 *inclination of an orbit* (of an earth satellite): The angle determined by the plane containing the *orbit* and the plane of the Earth's equator measured in degrees between 0º and 180º and in counter-clockwise direction from the Earth's equatorial plane at the ascending node of the *orbit*. (WRC-2000)

1.186 *period* (of a satellite): The time elapsing between two consecutive passages of a *satellite* through a characteristic point on its *orbit*.

1.187 *altitude of the apogee* or *of the perigee:* The altitude of the apogee or perigee above a specified reference surface serving to represent the surface of the Earth.

1.188 *geosynchronous satellite:* An earth *satellite* whose period of revolution is equal to the period of rotation of the Earth about its axis.

1.189 *geostationary satellite:* A *geosynchronous satellite* whose circular and direct *orbit* lies in the plane of the Earth's equator and which thus remains fixed relative to the Earth; by extension, a *geosynchronous satellite* which remains approximately fixed relative to the Earth. (WRC-03)

1.190 *geostationary-satellite orbit:* The *orbit* of a *geosynchronous satellite* whose circular and direct *orbit* lies in the plane of the Earth's equator.

1.191 *steerable satellite beam:* A *satellite* antenna beam that can be re-pointed.

Chapter 2[3]

Nomenclature

Section I – Frequency and wavelength bands

2.1 The radio spectrum shall be subdivided into nine frequency bands, which shall be designated by progressive whole numbers in accordance with the following table. As the unit of frequency is the hertz (Hz), frequencies shall be expressed:

– in kilohertz (kHz), up to and including 3 000 kHz;

– in megahertz (MHz), above 3 MHz, up to and including 3 000 MHz;

– in gigahertz (GHz), above 3 GHz, up to and including 3 000 GHz.

However, where adherence to these provisions would introduce serious difficulties, for example in connection with the notification and registration of frequencies, the lists of frequencies and related matters, reasonable departures may be made[1]. (WRC-15)

Band number	Symbols	Frequency range (lower limit exclusive, upper limit inclusive)	Corresponding metric subdivision
4	VLF	3 to 30 kHz	Myriametric waves
5	LF	30 to 300 kHz	Kilometric waves
6	MF	300 to 3 000 kHz	Hectometric waves
7	HF	3 to 30 MHz	Decametric waves
8	VHF	30 to 300 MHz	Metric waves
9	UHF	300 to 3 000 MHz	Decimetric waves
10	SHF	3 to 30 GHz	Centimetric waves
11	EHF	30 to 300 GHz	Millimetric waves
12		300 to 3 000 GHz	Decimillimetric waves

NOTE 1: "Band N" (N = band number) extends from 0.3×10^N Hz to 3×10^N Hz.

NOTE 2: Prefix: k = kilo (10^3), M = mega (10^6), G = giga (10^9).

2.2 In communications between administrations and the ITU, no names, symbols or abbreviations should be used for the various frequency bands other than those specified in No. **2.1**.

Section II – Dates and times

2.3 Any date used in relation to radiocommunication shall be according to the Gregorian Calendar.

2.4 If in a date the month is not indicated either in full or in an abbreviated form, it shall be expressed in an all-numeric form with the fixed sequence of figures, two of each representing the day, month and year.

3: Content of this chapter, including numbering, is identical to ITU Radio Regulations, Article 2

1 **2.1.1** In the application of the Radio Regulations, the Radiocommunication Bureau uses the following units:
kHz for frequencies up to 28 000 kHz inclusive
MHz for frequencies above 28 000 kHz up to 10 500 MHz inclusive
GHz for frequencies above 10 500 MHz.

2.5 Whenever a date is used in connection with Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), this date shall be that at the prime meridian, the prime meridian corresponding to zero degrees geographical longitude. (WRC-15)

2.6 Whenever a specified time is used in international radiocommunication activities, UTC shall be applied, unless otherwise indicated, and it shall be presented as a four-digit group (0000-2359). The abbreviation UTC shall be used in all languages.

Section III – Designation of emissions

2.7 Emissions shall be designated according to their necessary bandwidth and their classification in accordance with the method described in ITU Radio Regulations Appendix **1**.

Chapter 3[4]

Technical characteristics of stations

3.1 The choice and performance of equipment to be used in a station and any emissions therefrom shall satisfy the provisions of these Regulations.

3.2 Also, as far as is compatible with practical considerations, the choice of transmitting, receiving and measuring equipment shall be based on the most recent advances in the technique as indicated, *inter alia*, in ITU-R Recommendations.

3.3 Transmitting and receiving equipment intended to be used in a given part of the frequency spectrum should be designed to take into account the technical characteristics of transmitting and receiving equipment likely to be employed in neighbouring and other parts of the spectrum, provided that all technically and economically justifiable measures have been taken to reduce the level of unwanted emissions from the latter transmitting equipment and to reduce the susceptibility to interference of the latter receiving equipment.

3.4 To the maximum extent possible, equipment to be used in a station should apply signal processing methods which enable the most efficient use of the frequency spectrum in accordance with the relevant ITU-R Recommendations. These methods include, *inter alia*, certain bandwidth expansion techniques, and in particular, in amplitude-modulation systems, the use of the single-sideband technique.

3.5 Transmitting stations shall conform to the frequency tolerances specified in Appendix **2**.

3.6 Transmitting stations shall conform to the maximum permitted power levels for unwanted emissions in the spurious domain specified in Appendix **3**. (WRC-12)

3.7 Transmitting stations shall conform to the maximum permitted power levels for out-of-band emissions, or unwanted emissions in the out-of-band domain, specified for certain services and classes of emission in the present Regulations. In the absence of such specified maximum permitted power levels transmitting stations should, to the maximum extent possible, satisfy the requirements relating to the limitation of the out-of-band emissions, or unwanted emissions in the out-of-band domain, specified in the relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-12)

3.8 Moreover, every effort should be made to keep frequency tolerances and levels of unwanted emissions at the lowest values which the state of the technique and the nature of the service permit.

3.9 The bandwidths of emissions also shall be such as to ensure the most efficient utilization of the spectrum; in general this requires that bandwidths be kept at the lowest values which the state of the technique and the nature of the service permit. Appendix **1** is provided as a guide for the determination of the necessary bandwidth.

3.10 Where bandwidth-expansion techniques are used, the minimum spectral power density consistent with efficient spectrum utilization shall be employed.

3.11 Wherever necessary for efficient spectrum use, the receivers used by any service should comply as far as possible with the frequency tolerances of the transmitters of that service, due regard being paid to the Doppler effect where appropriate.

3.12 Receiving stations should use equipment with technical characteristics appropriate for the class of emission concerned; in particular, selectivity should be appropriate having regard to No. **3.9** on the bandwidths of emissions.

3.13 The performance characteristics of receivers should be adequate to ensure that they do not suffer from interference due to transmitters situated at a reasonable distance and which operate in accordance with these Regulations.

---

[4]: Content of this chapter, including numbering, is identical to ITU Radio Regulations, Article 3

3.14 To ensure compliance with these Regulations, administrations shall arrange for frequent checks to be made of the emissions of stations under their jurisdiction. For this purpose, they shall use the means indicated in Article **16**, if required. The technique of measurements and the intervals of measurements to be employed shall be, as far as is practicable, in accordance with the most recent ITU-R Recommendations.

3.15 The use of damped wave emissions is forbidden in all stations.

Chapter4[5]

Assignment and use of frequencies

4.1 Member States shall endeavour to limit the number of frequencies and the spectrum used to the minimum essential to provide in a satisfactory manner the necessary services. To that end they shall endeavour to apply the latest technical advances as soon as possible (CS 195).

4.2 Member States undertake that in assigning frequencies to stations which are capable of causing harmful interference to the services rendered by the stations of another country, such assignments are to be made in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and other provisions of these Regulations.

4.3 Any new assignment or any change of frequency or other basic characteristic of an existing assignment (see Appendix **4**) shall be made in such a way as to avoid causing harmful interference to services rendered by stations using frequencies assigned in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in this Chapter and the other provisions of these Regulations, the characteristics of which assignments are recorded in the Master International Frequency Register.

4.4 Administrations of the Member States shall not assign to a station any frequency in derogation of either the Table of Frequency Allocations in this Chapter or the other provisions of these Regulations, except on the express condition that such a station, when using such a frequency assignment, shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from harmful interference caused by, a station operating in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, the Convention and these Regulations.

4.5 The frequency assigned to a station of a given service shall be separated from the limits of the band allocated to this service in such a way that, taking account of the frequency band assigned to a station, no harmful interference is caused to services to which frequency bands immediately adjoining are allocated.

4.6 For the purpose of resolving cases of harmful interference, the radio astronomy service shall be treated as a radiocommunication service. However, protection from services in other bands shall be afforded the radio astronomy service only to the extent that such services are afforded protection from each other.

4.7 For the purpose of resolving cases of harmful interference, the space research (passive) service and the earth exploration-satellite (passive) service shall be afforded protection from different services in other bands only to the extent that these different services are protected from each other.

4.8 Where, in adjacent Regions or sub-Regions, a band of frequencies is allocated to different services of the same category (see Sections I and II of Article **5**), the basic principle is the equality of right to operate. Accordingly, the stations of each service in one Region or sub-Region must operate so as not to cause harmful interference to any service of the same or higher category in the other Regions or sub-Regions. (WRC-03)

4.9 No provision of these Regulations prevents the use by a station in distress, or by a station providing assistance to it, of any means of radiocommunication at its disposal to attract attention, make known the condition and location of the station in distress, and obtain or provide assistance.

4.10 Member States recognize that the safety aspects of radionavigation and other safety services require special measures to ensure their freedom from harmful interference; it is necessary therefore to take this factor into account in the assignment and use of frequencies.

4.11 Member States recognize that among frequencies which have long-distance propagation characteristics, those in the bands between 5 MHz and 30 MHz are particularly useful for long-distance communications; they agree to make every possible effort to reserve these bands for such communications. Whenever frequencies in these bands are used for short- or medium-distance communications, the minimum power necessary shall be employed.

---

[5]: Content of this chapter, including numbering, is identical to ITU Radio Regulations, Article 4

4.12 To reduce requirements for frequencies in the bands between 5 MHz and 30 MHz and thus to prevent harmful interference to long-distance radiocommunications, administrations are encouraged to use, whenever practicable, any other possible means of communication.

4.13 When special circumstances make it indispensable to do so, an administration may, as an exception to the normal methods of working authorized by these Regulations, have recourse to the special methods of working enumerated below, on the sole condition that the characteristics of the stations still conform to those inserted in the Master International Frequency Register:

4.14 *a)* a station in the fixed service or an earth station in the fixed-satellite service may, under the conditions defined in Nos. **5.28** to **5.31**, transmit to mobile stations on its normal frequencies;

4.15 *b)* a land station may communicate, under the conditions defined in Nos. **5.28** to **5.31**, with fixed stations in the fixed service or earth stations in the fixed-satellite service or other land stations of the same category.

4.15A (SUP - WRC-12)

4.16 However, in circumstances involving the safety of life, or the safety of a ship or aircraft, a land station may communicate with fixed stations or land stations of another category.

4.17 Any administration may assign a frequency in a band allocated to the fixed service or allocated to the fixed-satellite service to a station authorized to transmit, unilaterally, from one specified fixed point to one or more specified fixed points provided that such transmissions are not intended to be received directly by the general public.

4.18 Any mobile station using an emission which satisfies the frequency tolerance applicable to the coast station with which it is communicating may transmit on the same frequency as the coast station on condition that the latter requests such transmission and that no harmful interference is caused to other stations.

4.19 In certain cases provided for in Articles **31** and **51**, aircraft stations are authorized to use frequencies in the bands allocated to the maritime mobile service for the purpose of communicating with stations of that service (see No. **51.73**). (WRC-07)

4.20 Aircraft earth stations are authorized to use frequencies in the bands allocated to the maritime mobile-satellite service for the purpose of communicating, via the stations of that service, with the public telegraph and telephone networks.

4.21 In exceptional cases, land mobile earth stations in the land mobile-satellite service may communicate with stations in the maritime mobile-satellite and aeronautical mobile-satellite services. Such operations shall comply with the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations relating to those services and shall be subject to agreement among administrations concerned, taking due account of No. **4.10**.

4.22 Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to distress, alarm, urgency or safety communications on the international distress and emergency frequencies established for these purposes by these Regulations is prohibited. Supplementary distress frequencies available on less than a worldwide basis should be afforded adequate protection.

4.23 Transmissions to or from high altitude platform stations shall be limited to bands specifically identified in Article **5**. (WRC-12)

4.24 Space research systems intended to operate in deep space may also use the space research service (deep space) allocations, with the same status as those allocations, when the spacecraft is near the Earth, such as during launch, early orbit, flying by the Earth and returning to the Earth. (WRC-15)

Chapter 5[6]

Frequency allocations

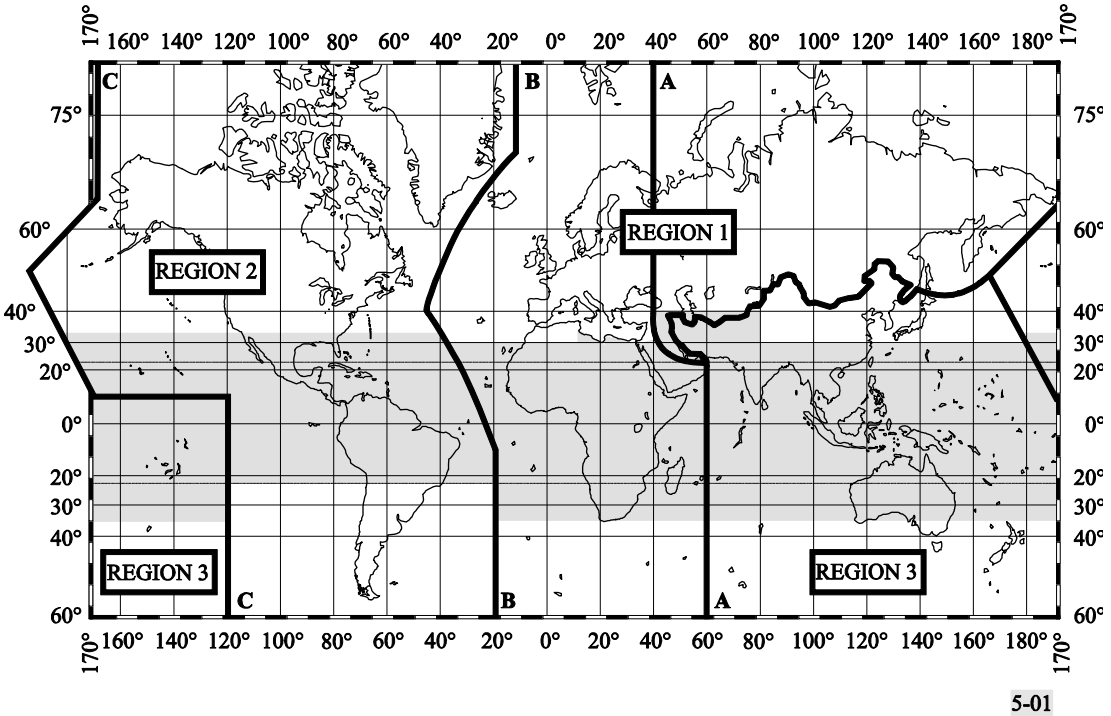
Introduction

5.1 In all documents of the Union where the terms *allocation*, *allotment* and *assignment* are to be used, they shall have the meaning given them in Nos. **1.16** to **1.18**, the terms used in the six working languages being as follows:

Frequency distribution to	French	English	Spanish	Arabic	Chinese	Russian
Services	Attribution (attribuer)	Allocation (to allocate)	Atribución (atribuir)	توزيع (يوزع)	划分	распределение (распределять)
Areas or countries	Allotissement (allotir)	Allotment (to allot)	Adjudicación (adjudicar)	تعيين (يعين)	分配	выделение (выделять)
Stations	Assignation (assigner)	Assignment (to assign)	Asignación (asignar)	تخصيص (يخصص)	指配	присвоение (присваивать)

Section I – Regions and areas

5.2 For the allocation of frequencies the world has been divided into three Regions[1] as shown on the following map and described in Nos. **5.3** to **5.9**:



The shaded part represents the Tropical Zones as defined in Nos. **5.16** to **5.20** and **5.21**.

6: Content of this chapter, including numbering, is identical to ITU Radio Regulations, Article 5

1 **5.2.1** It should be noted that where the words "regions" or "regional" are without a capital "R" in these Regulations, they do not relate to the three Regions here defined for purposes of frequency allocation.

5.3 *Region 1:* Region 1 includes the area limited on the east by line A (lines A, B and C are defined below) and on the west by line B, excluding any of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran which lies between these limits. It also includes the whole of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation which lies between lines A and C.

5.4 *Region 2:* Region 2 includes the area limited on the east by line B and on the west by line C.

5.5 *Region 3:* Region 3 includes the area limited on the east by line C and on the west by line A, except any of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation. It also includes that part of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran lying outside of those limits.

5.6 The lines A, B and C are defined as follows:

5.7 *Line A:* Line A extends from the North Pole along meridian 40° East of Greenwich to parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 60° East and the Tropic of Cancer; thence along the meridian 60° East to the South Pole.

5.8 *Line B:* Line B extends from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and parallel 10° South; thence along meridian 20° West to the South Pole.

5.9 *Line C:* Line C extends from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65° 30′ North with the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.

5.10 For the purposes of these Regulations, the term "African Broadcasting Area" means:

5.11 *a)* African countries, parts of countries, territories and groups of territories situated between the parallels 40° South and 30° North;

5.12 *b)* islands in the Indian Ocean west of meridian 60° East of Greenwich, situated between the parallel 40° South and the great circle arc joining the points 45° East, 11° 30′ North and 60° East, 15° North;

5.13 *c)* islands in the Atlantic Ocean east of line B defined in No. **5.8** of these Regulations, situated between the parallels 40° South and 30° North.

5.14 The "European Broadcasting Area" is bounded on the west by the western boundary of Region 1, on the east by the meridian 40° East of Greenwich and on the south by the parallel 30° North so as to include the northern part of Saudi Arabia and that part of those countries bordering the Mediterranean within these limits. In addition, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia and those parts of the territories of Iraq, Jordan, Syrian Arab Republic, Turkey and Ukraine lying outside the above limits are included in the European Broadcasting Area. (WRC-07)

5.15 The "European Maritime Area" is bounded to the north by a line extending along parallel 72° North from its intersection with meridian 55° East of Greenwich to its intersection with meridian 5° West, then along meridian 5° West to its intersection with parallel 67° North, thence along parallel 67° North to its intersection with meridian 32° West; to the west by a line extending along meridian 32° West to its intersection with parallel 30° North; to the south by a line extending along parallel 30° North to its intersection with meridian 43° East; to the east by a line extending along meridian 43° East to its intersection with parallel 60° North, thence along parallel 60° North to its intersection with meridian 55° East and thence along meridian 55° East to its intersection with parallel 72° North.

5.16 1) The "Tropical Zone" (see map in No. **5.2**) is defined as:

5.17 *a)* the whole of that area in Region 2 between the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn;

5.18 *b)* the whole of that area in Regions 1 and 3 contained between the parallels 30° North and 35° South with the addition of:

5.19 i) The area contained between the meridians 40° East and 80° East of Greenwich and the parallels 30° North and 40° North;

5.20 ii) that part of Libya north of parallel 30° North.

5.21 2) In Region 2, the Tropical Zone may be extended to parallel 33° North, subject to special agreements between the countries concerned in that Region (see Article **6**).

5.22 A sub-Region is an area consisting of two or more countries in the same Region.

Section II – Categories of services and allocations

5.23 *Primary and secondary services*

5.24 1) Where, in a box of the Table in Section IV of this Article, a band is indicated as allocated to more than one service, either on a worldwide or Regional basis, such services are listed in the following order:

5.25 *a)* services the names of which are printed in "capitals" (example: FIXED); these are called "primary" services;

5.26 *b)* services the names of which are printed in "normal characters" (example: Mobile); these are called "secondary" services (see Nos. **5.28** to **5.31**).

5.27 2) Additional remarks shall be printed in normal characters (example: MOBILE except aeronautical mobile).

5.28 3) Stations of a secondary service:

5.29 *a)* shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;

5.30 *b)* cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;

5.31 *c)* can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

5.32 4) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a secondary basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a secondary service (see Nos. **5.28** to **5.31**).

5.33 5) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a primary basis", in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a primary service only in that area or country.

5.34 *Additional allocations*

5.35 1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "also allocated" to a service in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "additional" allocation, i.e. an allocation which is added in this area or in this country to the service or services which are indicated in the Table (see No. **5.36**).

5.36 2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on the service or services concerned apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, stations of this service or these services shall have equality of right to operate with stations of the other primary service or services indicated in the Table.

5.37 3) If restrictions are imposed on an additional allocation in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, this is indicated in the footnote of the Table.

5.38 *Alternative allocations*

5.39 1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "allocated" to one or more services in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "alternative" allocation, i.e. an allocation which replaces, in this area or in this country, the allocation indicated in the Table (see No. **5.40**).

5.40 2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on stations of the service or services concerned, apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, these stations of such a service or services shall have an equality of right to operate with stations of the primary service or services, indicated in the Table, to which the band is allocated in other areas or countries.

5.41 3) If restrictions are imposed on stations of a service to which an alternative allocation is made, in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular country or area, this is indicated in the footnote.

5.42 *Miscellaneous provisions*

5.43 1) Where it is indicated in these Regulations that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not causing harmful interference to another service or to another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not causing harmful interference cannot claim protection from harmful interference caused by the other service or other station in the same service. (WRC-2000)

5.43A 1*bis*) Where it is indicated in these Regulations that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not claiming protection from another service or from another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not claiming protection shall not cause harmful interference to the other service or other station in the same service. (WRC-2000)

5.44 2) Except if otherwise specified in a footnote, the term "fixed service", where appearing in Section IV of this Article, does not include systems using ionospheric scatter propagation.

5.45 Not used.

Section III – Description of the Table of Frequency Allocations
Column Regions 1 to 3

5.46 1) The heading of the Table in Section IV of this Article includes three columns, each of which corresponds to one of the Regions (see No. **5.2**). Where an allocation occupies the whole of the width of the Table or only one or two of the three columns, this is a worldwide allocation or a Regional allocation, respectively.

5.47 2) The frequency band referred to in each allocation is indicated in the left-hand top corner of the part of the Table concerned.

5.48 3) Within each of the categories specified in Nos. **5.25** and **5.26**, services are listed in alphabetical order according to the French language. The order of listing does not indicate relative priority within each category.

5.49 4) In the case where there is a parenthetical addition to an allocation in the Table, that service allocation is restricted to the type of operation so indicated.

5.50 5) The footnote references which appear in the Table below the allocated service or services apply to more than one of the allocated services, or to the whole of the allocation concerned. (WRC-2000)

5.51 6) The footnote references which appear to the right of the name of a service are applicable only to that particular service.

5.52 7) In certain cases, the names of countries appearing in the footnotes have been simplified in order to shorten the text.

Section III – Description of the Table of Frequency Allocations
Columns National Allocations and Usage

User Categories:

Column "National Allocations"not only indicates the frequency bands, but also identifies the category of users who allowed (after obtaining of a radio license) to operate stations of all or

specified radiocommunication service(s) withinthatfrequency band in the territory of Bangladesh. One of following user-categories may be applied to service(s):

GOVT: Frequency bands provided exclusively for the use of stations for the Governmental organizations;

CIVIL: Frequency bands provided exclusively for the use of stations for those purpose except GOVT;

SHRD: Frequency band provided for the shared use of both GOVT and CIVIL user categories, with higher priority for GOVT category.

Above user categorization, however, is not applicable for devices which are under a Class license, such as short range devices (SRDs).

Footnotes:

Applicable ITU-R Region three footnotes under each frequency band analyzed and the most relevant ones repeated under the corresponding bands in the fourth column (column National Allocations). Footnotes that are including the name of Bangladesh were also underlined in this column and the corresponding additional allocations were displayed in the Table. Furthermore, few number of footnotes under BGDxx format created to represent BTRC position on related allocations. The text of all footnote (international and national) is provided after the Table.

Usage column:

This column provides wide range of information related to the applications of services within each frequency band, including:

- Describing frequency band plan;
- Highlighting major information inside the footnotes;
- Providing reference to relevant part in NFP;
- Giving some technical conditions;
- Identification of frequency band to applications;
- Etc.

Section IV – Table of Frequency Allocations
(See No. ITU RR 2.1)
8.3-90 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
Below 8.3	(Not allocated) 5.53 5.54		**Below 8.3** (Not allocated) 5.53 5.54	-
8.3-9	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C		**8.3-9 (SHRD)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54C	1. Passive use only underMetAid
9-11.3	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A RADIONAVIGATION		**9-11.3 (SHRD)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A RADIONAVIGATION	1. Passive use only underMetAid 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
11.3-14	RADIONAVIGATION		**11.3-14 (SHRD)** RADIONAVIGATION	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Medical implant SRD
14-19.95	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.55 5.56		**14-19.95 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Coastal radiotelegraph and teleprinter 3. Medical implant SRD
19.95-20.05	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)		**19.95-20.05 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Medical implant SRD
20.05-70	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.56 5.58		**20.05-70 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Coastal radiotelegraph and teleprinter 3. Medical implant SRD
70-72 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**70-90** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 MARITIME RADIO-NAVIGATION 5.60 Radiolocation	**70-72** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57 5.59	**70-72 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.59	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Coastal radiotelegraph and teleprinter 3. Complimentary fixed station to maritime mobile 4. LORAN systems 5. Medical implant SRD
72-84 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.56		**72-84** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**72-84 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Coastal radiotelegraph and teleprinter 3. Complimentary fixed station to maritime mobile 4. LORAN systems 5. Medical implant SRD

84-130 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
84-86 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		**84-86** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57 5.59	**84-86 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.59	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Coastal radiotelegraph and teleprinter 3. Complimentary fixed station to maritime mobile 4. LORAN systems 5. Medical implant SRD
86-90 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.56	5.61	**86-90** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**86-90 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Coastal radiotelegraph and teleprinter 3. Complimentary fixed station to maritime mobile 4. Medical implant SRD
90-110	RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed 5.64		**90-110 (SHRD)** RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed 5.64	1. LORAN-C en-route hyperbolic aeronautical radionavigation system 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
110-112 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	**110-130** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIO-NAVIGATION 5.60 Radiolocation	**110-112** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	**110-112 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	1. LORAN-C system 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
112-115 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		**112-117.6** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.645.65	**112-117.6 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.645.65	1. LORAN systems 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
115-117.6 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.645.66				
117.6-126 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64		**117.6-126** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	**117.6-126 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	1. RFID in 125-135 kHz 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD

126-255 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
126-129 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		**126-129** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.645.65	**126-129 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.645.65	1. RFID in 125-135 kHz 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
129-130 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	5.615.64	**129-130** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	**129-130 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	1. RFID in 125-135 kHz 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
130-135.7 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.645.67	**130-135.7** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.64	**130-135.7** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	**130-135.7 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	1. RFID in 125-135 kHz 2. SRD inductive applications 3. Medical implant SRD
135.7-137.8 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A 5.645.67 5.67B	**135.7-137.8** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A 5.64	**135.7-137.8** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION Amateur 5.67A 5.64 5.67B	**135.7-137.8 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION Amateur 5.67A 5.64 5.67B	1. SRD inductive applications 2. Medical implant SRD
137.8-148.5 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.645.67	**137.8-160** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.64	**137.8-160** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	**137.8-160 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	1. SRD inductive applications (up to 148.5 kHz) 2. Medical implant SRD
148.5-255 BROADCASTING 5.685.695.70	**160-190** FIXED	**160-190** FIXED Aeronautical radionavigation	**160-190 (SHRD)** FIXED Aeronautical radionavigation	1. Aeronautical Non-Directional radio Beacon (NDB) (RR. App.12) 2. Non-specific SRD and medical implants
	190-200 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		**190-200 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	1. Aeronautical Non-Directional radio Beacon (NDB) (RR App.12) 2. Medical implant SRD

200-405 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services by ITU</th><th rowspan="2">National Allocations</th><th rowspan="2">Usage</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>200-275
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td>200-285
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td>200-285 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td>1. L-type non-directional aeronautical radio beacon (NDB)
2. Medical implant SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td>255-283.5
BROADCASTING
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.70 5.71</td><td>275-285
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile
Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>283.5-315
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73

5.74</td><td colspan="2">285-315
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)

5.73</td><td>285-315 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73</td><td>1. L-type non-directional aeronautical radio beacon (NDB)
2. Maritime Radio beacons (RR No. App.12)
3. Medical implant SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td>315-325
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 5.73
5.75</td><td>315-325
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73
Aeronautical radionavigation</td><td>315-325
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73</td><td>315-325 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73</td><td>1. L-type non-directional aeronautical radio beacon (NDB)
2. Maritime Radio beacons (RR No. App.12)
3. Medical implant SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td>325-405
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</td><td>325-335
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile
Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)</td><td>325-405
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td>325-405 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td>1. L-type non-directional aeronautical radio beacon (NDB)
2. Maritime Radio beacons (RR No. App.12)
3. Medical implant SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>335-405
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

405-505 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76	**405-415** RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile		**405-415 (SHRD)** RADIONAVIGATION5.76 Aeronautical mobile	1. Maritime Direction Finding radionavigation system. 2. L-type Non-directional aeronautical radio Beacon (NDB) 3. Medical implant SRD
415-435 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION **435-472** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	**415-472** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.78 5.82		**415-472 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	1. Narrow Band Radiotelegraphy and DSC application in maritime mobile (RR Articles 51 and 52) 2. L-type Non-directional aeronautical radioBeacon (NDB) 3. Medical implant SRD
472-479 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B 5.82			**472-479 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80B 5.82	1. L-type Non-directional aeronautical radio Beacon (NDB) 2. Ship stations working frequencies on 454 kHz and 468 kHz (RR Article 52) 3. Medical implant SRD
479-495 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	**479-495** MARITIME MOBILE 5.795.79A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.775.80 5.82		**479-495 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.795.79A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	1. Narrow Band Radiotelegraphy and (DSC) application in maritime mobile (RR Articles 51 and 52) 2. Maritime safety information (MSI), NAVTEX 3. L-type Non-directional aeronautical radio Beacon (NDB) 4. Ship stations working frequency on 480 kHz (RR Article 52) 5. Medical implant SRD
495-505 MARITIME MOBILE			**495-505 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE	1. International distress and calling frequency for Morse radiotelegraphy (RR Articles **31** and **52,** and App. **13)** 2. Medical implant SRD

505-1 800 kHz

Allocation to services			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
505-526.5 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**505-510** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79	**505-526.5** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Land mobile	**505-526.5 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Land mobile	1. Narrow Band Radiotelegraphy and DSC application in maritime mobile (Articles 51 and 52) 2. International NAVTEX system (518 kHz) 3. Aeronautical Radio Beacons 4. Medical implant SRD
	510-525 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION			
	525-535			
526.5-1 606.5 BROADCASTING 5.87 5.87A	BROADCASTING 5.86 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**526.5-535** BROADCASTING Mobile 5.88	**526.5-535 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING Mobile 5.88	1. Voice broadcasting (120 nine kHz channels) 2. Medical implant SRD (up to 600 kHz) 3. Railway SRD 4. Secondary mobile applications, only subject to coordination with broadcasting
	535-1 605 BROADCASTING	**535-1 606.5** BROADCASTING	**535-1 606.5 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	
	1 605-1 625			
1 606.5-1 625 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE 5.92	BROADCASTING 5.89 5.90	**1 606.5-1 800** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION	**1 606.5-1 800 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION	1. NBDP telegraphy and DSC applications in maritime mobile service by coastal stations (RR Articles 51 and 52) 2. Railway SRD 3. long-range fixed and mobile applications
1 625-1 635 RADIOLOCATION 5.93	**1 625-1 705** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.89 Radiolocation 5.90			
1 635-1 800 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE 5.92 5.96	**1 705-1 800** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	5.91		

1 800-2 160 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services by ITU</th><th rowspan="2">National Allocations</th><th rowspan="2">Usage</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 800-1 810
RADIOLOCATION
5.93</td><td rowspan="2">1 800-1 850
AMATEUR</td><td rowspan="3">1 800-2 000
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except
aeronautical mobile
RADIONAVIGATION
Radiolocation</td><td rowspan="3">1 800-2 000 (SHRD)
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except
aeronautical mobile
RADIONAVIGATION
Radiolocation</td><td rowspan="3">1. long-range fixed and mobile applications
2. Loran system
3. Railway SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 810-1 850
AMATEUR

5.98 5.99 5.100</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 850-2 000
FIXED
MOBILE except
aeronautical mobile

5.92 5.96 5.103</td><td>1 850-2 000
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except
aeronautical mobile
RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION
5.102</td><td>5.97</td><td>5.97</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 000-2 025
FIXED
MOBILE except
aeronauticalmobile (R)
5.92 5.103</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">2 000-2 065
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">2 000-2 065 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">1. Long-range fixed and mobile applications</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 025-2 045
FIXED
MOBILE except
aeronauticalmobile (R)
Meteorological aids 5.104
5.92 5.103</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 045-2 160
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
LAND MOBILE
5.92</td><td colspan="2">2 065-2 107
MARITIME MOBILE 5.105
5.106</td><td>2 065-2 107 (SHRD)
MARITIME MOBILE 5.105
5.106</td><td>1.Fixed station subject to 5.106</td></tr>
</table>

2 107-2 501 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
2 160-2 170 RADIOLOCATION 5.93 5.107	**2 107-2 170** FIXED MOBILE		**2 107-2 170 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long-range fixed and mobile applications
2 170-2 173.5 MARITIME MOBILE			**2 170-2 173.5 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE	1. Maritime applications
2 173.5-2 190.5 MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111			**2 173.5-2 190.5 (SHRD)** MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	1. DSC on 2187.5 kHz 2. Radio telephony international distress and calling on 2182 kHz 3. NBDP telegraphy international distress on 2174.5 kHz 4. SAR radiocommunication service on 2182 kHz (RR Appendix 19)
2 190.5-2 194 MARITIME MOBILE			**2 190.5-2 194 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE	1. A maritime Radiocommunication channel for NBDP or SSB radiotelephony by coastal station transmitter (Articles 51 and 52)
2 194-2 300 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103 5.112	**2 194-2 300** FIXED MOBILE 5.112		**2 194-2 300 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. In making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services, the special requirements of the maritime mobile service should be met. 2. Maritime mobile applications (RR Articles 51 and 52)
2 300-2 498 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113 5.103	**2 300-2 495** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113		**2 300-2 495 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	1. Long-range fixed and mobile applications 2. SSB Radiotelephony transmission by inter-ship correspondence 3. Broadcasting subject to RR Article 23 below 30° North
2 498-2 501 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	**2 495-2 501** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)		**2 495-2 501 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series

2 501-3 200 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
2 501-2 502 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research			**2 501-2 502 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series
2 502-2 625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103 5.114	**2 502-2 505** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		**2 502-2 505 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series
	2 505-2 850 FIXED MOBILE		**2 505-2 850 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long-range fixed and mobile applications 2. Maritime mobile applications (RR Articles **51** and **52**)
2 625-2 650 MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.92				
2 650-2 850 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103				
2 850-3 025 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115			**2 850-3 025 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **27**) 2. SAR on 3023 kHz (RR Article **31**& App. **13)**
3 025-3 155 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)			**3 025-3 155 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**)
3 155-3 200 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116 5.117			**3 155-3 200 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116	1. Long-range fixed and mobile applications 2. NBDP in maritime mobile service (RR Articles **51** and **52**) 3. Inductive SRDs 4. Low power wireless hearing aids

3 200-4 000 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services by ITU</th><th rowspan="2">National Allocations</th><th rowspan="2">Usage</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>3 200-3 230
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
BROADCASTING 5.113

5.116</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>3 200-3 230 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)

5.113 5.116</td><td>1.Long-range fixed and mobile applications
2. Inductive SRDs
3. Low power wireless hearing aids</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 230-3 400
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING 5.113

5.116 5.118</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>3 230-3 400 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile

5.113 5.116</td><td>1.Long-range fixed and mobile applications
2. Maritimemobile is explained in the (RR Articles 51 and 52)
3. Inductive SRDs
4. Low power wireless hearing aids</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 400-3 500
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>3 400-3 500 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)</td><td>1. Aeronautical radiotelephony and data transmission (RR allotment plan in App. 27)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3 500-3 800
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.92</td><td>3 500-3 750
AMATEUR

5.119</td><td rowspan="2">3 500-3 900
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">3 500-3 900 (CIVIL)
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">1. 80 meters amateur frequency band (only within the bands 3500-3550 kHz and 3600-3850 kHz)
2. Long range fixed and mobile applications</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">3 750-4 000
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 800-3 900
FIXED
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
LAND MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 900-3 950
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
5.123</td><td>3 900-3 950
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE
BROADCASTING</td><td>3 900-3 950 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE
BROADCASTING</td><td>1. Broadcasting service under RR Resolution 517 (WRC-15)
2. Non-allotted aeronautical mobile application</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 950-4 000
FIXED
BROADCASTING

5.122 5.125</td><td>3 950-4 000
FIXED
BROADCASTING
5.126</td><td>3 950-4 000 (SHRD)
FIXED
BROADCASTING
5.126</td><td>1. Broadcasting service under RR Resolution 517 (WRC-15)
2. Long range fixed application</td></tr>
</table>

4 000-4 750 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
4 000-4 063 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126			**4 000-4 063 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126	1. SSB radiotelephony application in ship stations (Sub-Section **C-1**, RR App. **17**) 2. Long range fixed application
4 063-4 438 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128			**4 063-4 438 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128	1. Coastal stations NAVTEX on 4209.6 kHz (alternative to 518 kHz) 2. DSC international distress signal (RR Article **31**) 3. NBDP telegraphy international distress signal on 4177.5 kHz 4. Meteorological & navigational warning signal using NBDP 5. MSI on 4210 kHz 6. More detailed information in available in RR App. **17** 7. Non-GMDSS safety and distress on 4125 kHz supplementary to 2182 kHz and SAR (RR App. **13**)
4 438-4 488 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.132B	**4 438-4 488** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	**4 438-4 488** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	**4 438-4 488 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**) 3. Ship station duplex operation with coast station (sub-section C-1, RR App.**17**)
4 488-4 650 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		**4 488-4 650** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**4 488-4 587 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Ship station duplex operation with coast station (sub-section C-1, RR App.**17**)
			4 587-4 650 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Ship station duplex operation with coast station (sub-section C-1, RR App.**17**)
4 650-4 700 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)			**4 650-4 700 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1. Radiotelephony, Telegraph and data transmission (allotment plan given in RR App. **27**)
4 700-4 750 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)			**4 700-4 750 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1. Radiotelephony, Telegraph and data transmission (allotment plan given in RR App. **26**)

4 750-5 351.5 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
4 750-4 850 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	**4 750-4 850** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113	**4 750-4 850** FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113 Land mobile	**4 750-4 850 (SHRD)** FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113 Land mobile	1. Long range fixed applications 2. Tropical zone broadcasting with carrier power not exceeding 50 kW. In any case coordination is necessary (RR Article **23**)
4 850-4 995 FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113			**4 850-4 995 (SHRD)** FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	1. Long range fixed and land mobile applications 2. Tropical zone broadcasting with carrier powernot exceeding 50 kW. In any case coordination is necessary (RR Article **23**)
4 995-5 003 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)			**4 995-5 003 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series
5 003-5 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research			**5 003-5 005 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series
5 005-5 060 FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113			**5 005-5 060 (SHRD)** FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	1. Long range fixed application 2. Tropical zone broadcasting with carrier power not exceeding 50 kW. In any case coordination is necessary (RR Article **23**)
5 060-5 250 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133			**5 060-5 250 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile exceptaeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile (land mobile and maritime mobile) applications
5 250-5 275 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	**5 250-5 275** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	**5 250-5 275** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	**5 250-5 275 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**)
5 275-5 351.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile			**5 275-5 310 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile (land mobile and maritime mobile) applications

5 310.5-5 950 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			5 310.5-5 351.5 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile (land mobile and maritime mobile) applications
5 351.5-5 366.5	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur 5.133B		**5 351.5-5 366.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur 5.133B	1. Long range fixed and mobile (land mobile and maritime mobile) applications 2. Amateur stations on secondary basis subject to a maximum radiated power less than 15 W (e.i.r.p.)
5 366.5-5 450	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**5 366.5-5 450 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile (land mobile and maritime mobile) applications
5 450-5 480 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	**5 450-5 480** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**5 450-5 480** FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	**5 450-5 480 (GOVT)** FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and land mobile applications 2. Non-civil voice and data aeronautical communication
5 480-5 680	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115		**5 480-5 680 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App.**27**) 2. SAR on 5 680 kHz may also be used by maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations (RR Article **31**& App. **13**)
5 680-5 730	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115		**5 680-5 730 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**) 2. SAR on 5 680 kHz may also be used by maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations (RR Article **31**&App.s**13** and **15**)
5 730-5 900 FIXED LAND MOBILE	**5 730-5 900** FIXED MOBILE except aeronauticalmobile (R)	**5 730-5 900** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	**5 730-5 850 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications
			5 850-5 900 (CIVIL) FIXED Mobileexceptaeronauticalmobile(R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications
5 900-5 950	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136		**5 900-5 950 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	1. Broadcasting service in accordance to RR App. **12**

5 950-7 300 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
5 950-6 200	BROADCASTING		**5 950-6 200 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. HF broadcasting
6 200-6 525	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137		**6 200-6 525 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137	1. The channel assignment plan of this band is given in RR App. **17** 2.International DSCon 6312kHz (RR Article **31**) 3. DSC on 6312.5 kHz paired with 6331 kHz (RR App. **17**) 4. NBDP for International distress on 6268 kHz 5. RTP-COM frequency on 6215 kHz. This frequency is also supplementary for 2182 kHz 6. MSI on 6314 kHz (RR App. **17**)
6 525-6 685	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		**6 525-6 685 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **27**)
6 685-6 765	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**6 685-6 765 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**)
6 765-7 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138		**6 765-6 930 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. ISM in 6765-6795 kHz 3. Non-specific SRD 4. Inductive SRD in the ISM band
			6 930-7 000 (SHRD) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications
7 000-7 100	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.140 5.141 5.141A		**7 000-7 100 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. 40 meters amateur frequency band
7 100-7 200	AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B		**7 100-7 200 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR 5.141B	1. 40 meters amateur frequency band
7 200-7 300 BROADCASTING	**7 200-7 300** AMATEUR 5.142	**7 200-7 300** BROADCASTING	**7 200-7 300 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. HF broadcasting

7 300-8 815 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
7 300-7 400 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D			**7 300-7 400 (SHRD)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.143 5.143A Land mobile 5.143	1. HF broadcasting **(CIVIL)** 2. Low power coordinated secondary fixed and land mobile applications in 7 300-7 350 kHz (5.143) **(SHRD)** 3. Low power coordinated primary fixed application in 7350-7450 (5.143A) **(SHRD)** 4. Railway SRD
7 400-7 450 BROADCASTING 5.143B 5.143C	**7 400-7 450** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**7 400-7 450** BROADCASTING 5.143A 5.143C	**7 400-7 450 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.143A BROADCASTING	1. HF broadcasting **(CIVIL)** 2. Low power coordinated primary fixed application in 7350-7450 (5.143A) **(SHRD)**
7 450-8 100 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144			**7 450-7 905 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. Inductive and railway SRDs
			7 905-8 100 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. Inductive and railway SRDs
8 100-8 195 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE			**8 100-8 195 (SHRD)** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	1. SSB Radiotelephony application in ship and coast stations(Sub-Section C-2, RR App.**17**) 2. Inductive and railway SRDs
8 195-8 815 MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111			**8 195-8 815 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	1. Assignable frequencies is in RR App.**17** 2. International distress and calling (DSC) on 8414.5 kHz (RR Article **31**) 3. NBDP for International distress on 8376.5 kHz (RR Article **31**) 4. SAR operations (RR Article **31**& App. **13)** (non-GMDSS safety and distress) by survival craft station on 8364 kHz 5. RTP-COM on 8291 kHz (RR App.s**13**&**15**) 6. International MSI on 8416.5 kHz using NBDP (RR App. **17**) 7. DSC on 8415 kHz paired with 8436.5 kHz (RR App. **17**) 8. Inductive and railway SRDs

8 815-10 003 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
8 815-8 965	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		**8 815-8 965 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan, RR App. **27** 2. Railway SRD
8 965-9 040	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**8 965-9 040 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1. Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan, RR App. **26** 2. Railway SRD
9 040-9 305 FIXED	**9 040-9 400** FIXED	**9 040-9 305** FIXED	**9 040-9 291 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
			9 291-9 305 (CIVIL) FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
9 305-9 355 FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B		**9 305-9 355** FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	**9 305-9 355 (CIVIL)** FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	1. Long range fixed application 2. Radiolocation service is only foroceano-graphic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**) 3. Railway SRD
9 355-9 400 FIXED		**9 355-9 400** FIXED	**9 355-9 400 (CIVIL)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
9 400-9 500	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		**9 400-9 500 (SHRD)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.146	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range governmental fixed application in exceptional cases 3. Railway SRD
9 500-9 900	BROADCASTING 5.147		**9 500-9 775 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Railway SRD
			9 775-9 900 (SHRD) BROADCASTING Fixed 5.147	1. HF broadcasting (CIVIL) 2. Long range fixed application in exceptional cases in 9 775-9 900 kHz 3. Railway SRD
9 900-9 995	FIXED		**9 900-9 995 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
9 995-10 003	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111		**9 995-10 003 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 10 003 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Railway SRD

10 003-11 650 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
10 003-10 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111		**10 003-10 005 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 10 003 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Railway SRD
10 005-10 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111		**10 005-10 100 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	1. Aeronautical radiotelephony and data transmission (RR allotment plan in App. **27**) 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 10 003 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Railway SRD
10 100-10 150	FIXED Amateur		**10 100-10 150 (CIVIL)** FIXED Amateur	1.Long range fixed application 2. The 30 meters amateur band 3. Railway SRD
10 150-11 175	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		**10 150-10 886 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. Inductive SRD in 10.2-11 MHz and railway SRD
			10 886-11 175 (CIVIL) FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. Inductive SRD in 10.2-11 MHz and railway SRD
11 175-11 275	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**11 175-11 275 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1.Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**) 2. Railway SRD
11 275-11 400	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		**11 275-11 400 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1. Aeronautical radiotelephony and data transmission (RR allotment plan in App. **27**) 2. Railway SRD
11 400-11 600	FIXED		**11 400-11 540 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
			11 540-11 600 (CIVIL) FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
11 600-11 650	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		**11 600-11 650 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.146	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range fixed application in exceptional cases 3. Railway SRD

11 650-13 410 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
11 650-12 050	BROADCASTING 5.147		**11 650-11 700 (SHRD)** BROADCASTING Fixed 5.147	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range fixed application in exceptional cases in 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz 3. Railway type SRD
			11 700-12 050 (CIVIL) BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Railway and RFID type SRD
12 050-12 100	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		**12 050-12 100 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.146	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range fixed application in exceptional cases 3. Railway and RFID type SRD
12 100-12 230	FIXED		**12 100-12 230 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway and RFID type SRD
12 230-13 200	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145		**12 230-13 200 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	1. Assignable frequencies is in RR App. **17** 2. International distress and calling (DSC) on 12577 kHz (RR Article **31**) 3. NBDP for International distress on 12520 kHz (RR Article **31**) 4. RTP-COM on 12290 kHz (RR Article **31**& App. **13** and **15**) 5. MSI using NBDP on 12579 kHz (RR App.**17**) 6. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 200-13 260	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**13 200-13 260 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1.Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**) 2.Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 260-13 360	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		**13 260-13 360 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1. Aeronautical radiotelephony and data transmission (RR allotment plan in App. **27**) 2.Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 360-13 410	FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		**13 360-13 410 (SHRD)** FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	1. Long range fixed application 2. Continuum measurements (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 3. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD

13 410-13 870 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
13 410-13 450 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)			**13 410-13 450 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2.Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 450-13 550 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.149A	**13 450-13 550** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A		**13 450-13 550 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A	1.Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**) 3. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 550-13 570 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150			**13 550-13 570 (CIVIL)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150	1. 1. Long range fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile (R)) applications 2. ISM applications in the band 13553 – 13567 kHz 3. Non-specific, RFID, inductive, medical implant and railway SRD applications
13 570-13 600 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151			**13 570-13 600 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.151 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.151	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications in exceptional cases 3. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 600-13 800 BROADCASTING			**13 600-13 800 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
13 800-13 870 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151			**13 800-13 870 (SHRD)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.151 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.151	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range SHRD fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications in exceptional cases 3. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD

13 870-15 100 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
13 870-14 000	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		**13 870-13 960 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications in exceptional cases 2. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
			13 960-14 000 (CIVIL) FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications 2. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
14 000-14 250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		**14 000-14 250 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. 20 meters amateur frequency band 2. Medicalimplant, railway and RFID type SRD
14 250-14 350	AMATEUR 5.152		**14 250-14 350 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR 5.152	1. 20 meters amateur frequency band 2. Medicalimplant, railway and RFID type SRD
14 350-14 990	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		**14 350-14 798 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications 2. Medical implant railway and RFID type SRD
			14 798-14 990 (CIVIL) FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications 2. Medical implant, railway and RFID type SRD
14 990-15 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111		**14 990-15 005 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 14 993 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
15 005-15 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research		**15 005-15 010 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 14 993 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
15 010-15 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**15 010-15 100 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1.Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**) 2. Medical implant and railway SRD

15 100-17 480 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
15 100-15 600	BROADCASTING		**15 100-15 600 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
15 600-15 800	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		**15 600-15 800 (SHRD)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.146	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range SHRD fixed application in exceptional cases 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
15 800-16 100	FIXED 5.153		**15 800-16 100 (GOVT)** FIXED 5.153	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
16 100-16 200 FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B	**16 100-16 200** FIXED RADIOLOCATION 5.145A	**16 100-16 200** FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	**16 100-16 200 (SHRD)** FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	1. Long range fixed application 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**) 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
16 200-16 360	FIXED		**16 200-16 360 (CIVIL)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
16 360-17 410	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145		**16 360-17 410 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	1. Assignable frequencies is in RR App. **17** 2. International distress and calling (DSC) on 16804.5 kHz paired with 16903 kHz (RR Article **31**) 3. NBDP for International distress on 16695 kHz (RR Article **31**) 4. RTP-COM frequency on 16420 kHz. (RR Article **31**&App.s**13** and **15**) 5. International MSI using NBDP on 16680.5 kHz (RR Appendix **17**) 6. Medical implant and railway SRD
17 410-17 480	FIXED		**17 410-17 459 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
			17 459-17 480 (CIVIL) FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD

17 480-18 900 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
17 480-17 550	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		**17 480-17 550 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.146	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range fixed application in exceptional cases 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
17 550-17 900	BROADCASTING		**17 550-17 900 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
17 900-17 970	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		**17 900-17 970 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1.Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **27**) 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
17 970-18 030	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**17 970-18 030 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1.Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **26**) 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
18 030-18 052	FIXED		**18 030-18 052 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
18 052-18 068	FIXED Space research		**18 052-18 068 (CIVIL)** FIXED Space research	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
18 068-18 168	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154		**18 068-18 168 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. 17 meters amateur frequency band 2. Medicalimplant and railway SRD
18 168-18 780	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile		**18 168-18 596 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
			18 596-18 780 (CIVIL) FIXED Mobile exceptaeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
18 780-18 900	MARITIME MOBILE		**18 780-18 900 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE	1. Assignable frequencies is in RR App. **17** 2. DSC on 18898.5 kHz paired with 19703.5 kHz (RR App. **17**) 3. Medical implant and railway SRD

18 900-21 000 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
18 900-19 020	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		**18 900-19 020 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING 5.134 Fixed 5.146	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Long range fixed application in exceptional cases 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
19 020-19 680	FIXED		**19 020-19 482 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
			19 482-19 680 (CIVIL) FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
19 680-19 800	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132		**19 680-19 800 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	1. Assignable frequencies is in RR App. **17** 2. MSI on 19680.5 kHz 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
19 800-19 990	FIXED		**19 800-19 933 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
			19 933-19 990 (CIVIL) FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
19 990-19 995	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111		**19 990-19 995 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 19 993 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
19 995-20 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111		**19 995-20 010 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	1. See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series 2. Search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles in 14 993 kHz± 3 kHz 3. Medical implant and railway SRD
20 010-21 000	FIXED Mobile		**20 010-21 000 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Medical implant and railway SRD
			21 000-20 703 (CIVIL) FIXED Mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Medical implant and railway SRD

21 000-23 350 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
21 000-21 450	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		**20 703-21 450** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. The 15 meters amateur band 2. Railway SRD
21 450-21 850	BROADCASTING		**21 450-21 850 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12** 2. Railway SRD
21 850-21 870	FIXED 5.155A 5.155		**21 850-21 870 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Railway SRD
21 870-21 924	FIXED 5.155B		**21 870-21 924 (CIVIL)** FIXED 5.155B	1. The fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety 2. Railway SRD
21 924-22 000	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		**21 924-22 000 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	1.Application of this band is in accordance to Allotment plan (RR App. **27**) 2. Railway SRD
22 000-22 855	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132 5.156		**22 000-22 855 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	1. Assignable frequencies is in RR App. **17** 2.MSI on 22376 kHz 3. Railway SRD
22 855-23 000	FIXED 5.156		**22 855-23 000 (GOVT)** FIXED	1. Long range fixed application 2. Railway SRD
23 000-23 200	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.156		**23 000-23 097 (GOVT)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) **23 097-23 200 (CIVIL)** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications 1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) applications
23 200-23 350	FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		**23 200-23 350 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	1. Non-planned aeronautical mobile (OR) applications 2. The fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety

23 350-25 070 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services by ITU</th><th rowspan="2">National Allocations</th><th rowspan="2">Usage</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>23 350-24 000</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157</td><td>23 350-24 000 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157</td><td>1. Long range fixed and land mobile applications
2. The maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy</td></tr>
<tr><td>24 000-24 450</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
LAND MOBILE</td><td>24 000-24 450 (GOVT)
FIXED
LAND MOBILE</td><td>1. Long range fixed and land mobile applications</td></tr>
<tr><td>24 450-24 600
FIXED
LAND MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.132A
5.158</td><td>24 450-24 650
FIXED
LAND MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION 5.132A</td><td>24 450-24 600
FIXED
LAND MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.132A</td><td>24 450-24 600(CIVIL)
FIXED
LAND MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.132A</td><td>1. Long range fixed and land mobile applications
2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">24 600-24 890
FIXED
LAND MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">24 650-24 890
FIXED
LAND MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">24 600-24 890
FIXED
LAND MOBILE</td><td>24 600-24 890(CIVIL)
FIXED
LAND MOBILE</td><td>1. Long range fixed and land mobile applications</td></tr>
<tr><td>24 890-24 990</td><td colspan="2">AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE</td><td>24 890-24 990 (CIVIL)
AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE</td><td>1. The 12 meters amateur band</td></tr>
<tr><td>24 990-25 005</td><td colspan="2">STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)</td><td>24 990-25 005 (SHRD)
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)</td><td>1. See RR Article 26 and ITU-R Recommendation TF series</td></tr>
<tr><td>25 005-25 010</td><td colspan="2">STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
Space research</td><td>25 005-25 010 (SHRD)
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
Space research</td><td>1. See RR Article 26 and ITU-R Recommendation TF series</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">25 010-25 070</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</td><td>25 010-25 052 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</td><td>1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications</td></tr>
<tr><td>25 052-25 070 (CIVIL)
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</td><td>1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications</td></tr>
</table>

25 070-25 070 kHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
25 070-25 210	MARITIME MOBILE		**25 070-25 210 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE	1. Assignable frequencies is given in RR App. **17**
25 210-25 550	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**25 210-25 448 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications
			25 448-25 550 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications
25 550-25 670	RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		**25 550-25 670 (CIVIL)** RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	1. Continuum measurements (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
25 670-26 100	BROADCASTING		**25 670-26 100 (CIVIL)** BROADCASTING	1. Broadcasting service is subject to the procedure of RR Article **12**
26 100-26 175	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132		**26 100-26 175 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	1. Assignable frequencies is given in RR App.s**17** and **25** 2. MSI on 26100.5 kHz (RR App.s**15** and **17**)
26 175-26 200	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**26 175-26 200 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications
26 200-26 350 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	**26 200-26 420** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	**26 200-26 350** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	**26 200-26 350 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**)
26 350-27 500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	**26 420-27 500** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	**26 350-27 500** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	**26 350-27 500 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	1. Long range fixed and mobile except aeronautical mobile applications 2. ISM applications in 26 957-27 283 kHz 3. SRD for Model radio control, inductive, railway and non-specific applications 4. CB 26.960-27.410 MHz

27.5-39.986 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
27.5-28 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE			**27.5-28 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Uncommon band for meteorological aids application due to interference from fixed and mobile applications
28-29.7 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE			**28-29.7 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. The 10 meters amateur band
29.7-30.005 FIXED MOBILE			**29.7-30.005 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
30.005-30.01 SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH			**30.005-30.01 (SHRD)** SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
30.01-37.5 FIXED MOBILE			**30.01-37.5 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Model radio control and radio microphones and other similar SRDs
37.5-38.25 FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy 5.149			**37.5-38.25 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy 5.149	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Continuum measurements (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 3. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
38.25-39 FIXED MOBILE	**38.25-39.986** FIXED MOBILE	**38.25-39.5** FIXED MOBILE	**38.25-39.5 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
39-39.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.159				

39.5-42.5 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
39.5-39.986 FIXED MOBILE		**39.5-39.986** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	**39.5-39.986 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**) 3. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
39.986-40.02 FIXED MOBILE Space research		**39.986-40** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.132A Space research	**39.986-40 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.132A Space research	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radiolocation service is only for oceanographic radars in this band (in accordance with RR Resolution **612** (**Rev.WRC-12**) 3. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
		40-40.02 FIXED MOBILE Space research	**40-40.02 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Space research	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
40.02-40.98 FIXED MOBILE 5.150			**40.02-40.98 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.150	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. ISM applications in 40.66 – 40.70 MHz 3. SRD for Model radio control and non-specific applications 4. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
40.98-41.015 FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.160 5.161			**40.98-41.015 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE Space research	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
41.015-42 FIXED MOBILE 5.160 5.161 5.161A			**41.015-42 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
42-42.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.160 5.161B	**42-42.5** FIXED MOBILE 5.161		**42-42.5 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs

42.5-74.8 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
42.5-44 FIXED MOBILE 5.160 5.161 5.161A			**42.5-44 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
44-47 FIXED MOBILE 5.162 5.162A			**44-47 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
47-68 BROADCASTING	**47-50** FIXED MOBILE	**47-50** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.162A	**47-50 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Onsite paging 47 – 47.25 MHz 3. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs
	50-54 AMATEUR 5.162A 5.167 5.167A 5.168 5.170		**50-54 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING BGD01 5.167	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Low power community audio broadcasting
	54-68 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile	**54-68** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING	**54-57.5 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR in the frequency band 54-57.5 MHz paired with 61-64.5 MHz
			57.5-61 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING BGD01	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Low power community audio broadcasting
			61-64.5 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR in the frequency band 54-57.5 MHz paired with 61-64.5 MHz
			64.5-68 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING BGD01	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR 2. Low power community audio broadcasting
5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.171	5.172	5.162A		
68-74.8 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**68-72** BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.173	**68-74.8** FIXED MOBILE	**68-74.8 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR in the band 68 – 71.4 MHz paired with 71.4 – 74.8 MHz
5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179		5.149 5.176 5.179	5.149	

72-108 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services by ITU</th><th rowspan="2">National Allocations</th><th rowspan="2">Usage</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>72-73
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>73-74.6
RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.178</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>74.6-74.8
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>74.8-75.2</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION

5.180 5.181</td><td>74.8-75.2 (SHRD)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.180</td><td>1. ILS marker radio beacons (ground-air). Further details are available in ICAO Annex 10, volume 1, chapter 3, sections 3.1.7 and 3.6)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">75.2-87.5
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronauticalmobile

5.175 5.179 5.187</td><td colspan="2">75.2-75.4
FIXED
MOBILE
5.179</td><td>75.2-75.4 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR</td></tr>
<tr><td>75.4-76
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td rowspan="2">75.4-87
FIXED
MOBILE

5.182 5.183 5.188</td><td>75.4-76.25 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Long range fixed and mobile applications including PMR</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">76-88
BROADCASTING

Fixed
Mobile

5.185</td><td>76.25-87 (CIVIL)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 76.5-77MHz, in 77-82 MHz paired with 82.0-87MHz
2. Rural cordless telephone extension in 47.25–47.5 MHz paired with 76.25–76.5MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">87-100
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING</td><td rowspan="2">87-108 (CIVIL)
BROADCASTING</td><td rowspan="2">1. VHF FM analog sound broadcasting with 100 kHz channel spacing</td></tr>
<tr><td>87.5-100
BROADCASTING

5.190</td><td>88-100
BROADCASTING</td></tr>
<tr><td>100-108</td><td colspan="2">BROADCASTING
5.192 5.194</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

108-137.025 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
108-117.975	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.197 5.197A		**108-117.975 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.197A	1. ILS localizer in the band 108– 111.975 MHz. Further details are available in ICAO Annex 10, volume 1, chapter 3, sections 3.1.7 and 3.6) 2. Short range VOR (TVOR) and en-route VOR. 3. Ground based augmentation system (GBAS) as precision approach facility to ILS
117.975-137	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202		**117.975-137 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.200	1. Air-ground and air-air voice communication in 117.975 – 121.45 MHz and 121.55 – 137.0 MHz (ICAO Annex 10, volume III, Part II, chapter 2) 2. AERO-SAR on 121.5 MHz (RR Article **31**& App. **13)**(non-GMDSS safety and distress) by survival craft station. 3. EPIRB in interaction with SAR operation 4. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) on a secondary basis in the band 117.975–136MHz 5. Auxiliary frequency 123.1 MHz to the 121.5 MHz, where required, (RR App. **13**).
137-137.025	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		**137-137.025 (CIVIL)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) FIXED5.204 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)5.204 5.208	1. Weather observation by GSO and Non-GSO satellites in the band 137 – 138 MHz 2. VHF point to point and point to multipoint radio links 3. Simplex operation mode PMR in the band 137 – 138 MHz in land mobile service 4. Non-GSO mobile satellite service (subject to coordination)

137.025-137.825 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
137.025-137.175	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		**137.025-137.175 (CIVIL)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) FIXED5.204 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)5.204 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.208	1. Weather observation by GSO and Non-GSO satellites in the band 137 – 138 MHz 2. VHF point to point and point to multipoint radio links 3. Simplex operation mode PMR in the band 137 – 138 MHz in land mobile service 4. Non-GSO mobile satellite service (subject to coordination)
137.175-137.825	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		**137.175-137.825 (CIVIL)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) FIXED5.204 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)5.204 5.208	1. Weather observation by GSO and Non-GSO satellites in the band 137 – 138 MHz 2. VHF point to point and point to multipoint radio links 3. Simplex operation mode PMR in the band 137 – 138 MHz in land mobile service 4. Non-GSO mobile satellite service (subject to coordination)

137.825-144 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
137.825-138 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208			**137.825-138 (CIVIL)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) FIXED5.204 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)5.204 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.208	1. Weather observation by GSO and Non-GSO satellites in the band 137 – 138 MHz 2. VHF point to point and point to multipoint radio links 3. Simplex operation mode PMR in the band 137 – 138 MHz in land mobile service 4. Non-GSO mobile satellite service (subject to coordination)
138-143.6 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	**138-143.6** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Space research (space-to-Earth)	**138-143.6** FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213	**138-141 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth)	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 138 – 140 MHz 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 140-141 MHz in land mobile service
			141-143.6 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth)	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 141 – 143.6 MHz
143.6-143.65 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.211 5.212 5.214	**143.6-143.65** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	**143.6-143.65** FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213	**143.6-143.65 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 143.6 – 143.65 MHz
143.65-144 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	**143.65-144** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Space research (space-to-Earth)	**143.65-144** FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213	**143.65-144 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth)	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 143.65 – 144 MHz

144-150.05 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
144-146 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.216			**144-146 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. The 2 meters amateur band
146-148 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.217	**146-148** AMATEUR 5.217	**146-148** AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE 5.217	**146-146.55 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE 5.217	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 146 – 146.55 MHz
			146.55-148 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.217	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 146.55 – 148 MHz paired with 151.6 -153.05 MHz in land mobile service
148-149.9 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.219 5.221	**148-149.9** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.219 5.221		**148-149 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.2195.221	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 148 – 149 MHz paired with 153.05 -154.05 MHz in land mobile service 2. Use of this band by MSS is limited to non-voice non-GSO systems
			149-149.9 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.2195.221	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 149 – 149.9 MHz paired with 154.05 -154.95 MHz in land mobile service 2. Use of this band by MSS is limited to non-voice non-GSO systems
149.9-150.05 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220			**149.9-150.05 (CIVIL)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220	1. Use of this band by MSS is limited to non-voice non-GSO satellite systems

150.05-156.7625 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
150.05-153 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**150.05-154** FIXED MOBILE		**150.05-154.05 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Duplex operation mode PMR - in the band 146.55 – 148 MHz paired with 151.6 -153.05 MHz - in the band 148 – 149 MHz paired with 153.05 -154.05 MHz - in the band 150.05 – 150.95 MHz paired with 155.1 -156 MHz, and in land mobile service 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 150.95 – 151.6 MHz
153-154 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids	5.225		5.225	
154-156.4875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**154-156.4875** FIXED MOBILE	**154-156.4875** FIXED MOBILE	**154.05-154.95 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 149 – 149.9 MHz paired with 154.05 -154.95 MHz,
			154.95-156 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 154.95 – 155.1 MHz 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 150.05 – 150.95 MHz paired with 155.1 -156 MHz in land mobile service
5.225A 5.226	5.226	5.225A 5.226	**156-156.4875 (SH)** FIXED MOBILE 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile service in the band 156–157.45 MHz and 161.475–162.05 MHz(RR Articles **31**and**52**& App. **18**) has higher priority than other categories of mobile service 2. International ship-to-ship safety of navigation 3. Simplex operation mode PMR in 156 – 157.45 MHz in land mobile service
156.4875-156.5625 MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227			**156.4875-156.5625 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227 BGD02	1. DSC on 156.525 kHz for distress, safety and calling 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 156 – 157.45 MHz in land mobile service
156.5625-156.7625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.226	**156.5625-156.7625** FIXED MOBILE 5.226		**156.5625-156.7625 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.226 BGD02	1. Safety of navigation communication for ship stations on 156.650 MHz 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 156 – 157.45 MHz in land mobile service

156.7625-161.9375 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
156.7625-156.7875 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.7625-156.7875** MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.7625-156.7875** MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.7625-156.7875 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile service (RR Articles **31**and App. **18**) 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 156 – 157.45 MHz in land mobile service
156.7875-156.8125 MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111 5.226			**156.7875-156.8125 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111 5.226	1. International distress, safety and calling frequency on 156.8 MHz (RR Article **31** & App. **15**)
156.8125-156.8375 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.8125-156.8375** MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.8125-156.8375** MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.8125-156.8375 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile service (RR Articles **31**and App. **18**) 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 156 – 157.45 MHz in land mobile service (see also BGD02)
156.8375-161.9375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226	**156.8375-161.9375** FIXED MOBILE 5.226		**156.8375-157.45 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile service (RR Articles **31**and App. **18**) 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 156 – 157.45 MHz and 161.475 – 162.05 MHz in land mobile service (see also BGD02)
			157.45-157.55 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE BGD02	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 157.45 – 157.55 MHz paired with 162.05 - 162.15 MHz in land mobile service (see also BGD02)
			157.55-159.8 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE BGD02	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 157.55 – 159.8 MHz paired with 162.15– 164.4 MHz in land mobile service (see also BGD02)
			159.8-161.9375 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.226 BGD02	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 159.8 – 160.6 MHz and 160.975 – 161.475 MHz (see also BGD02) 2. VHF maritime mobile band in the band 160.6 – 160.975 MHz and 161.475 – 162.05 MHz (RR Article **52** and App. **18**)

161.9375-174 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
161.9375-161.9625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226	**161.9375-161.9625** FIXED MOBILE Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226		**161.9375-161.9625 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile band in the band 161.475 – 162.05 MHz (RR Article **52** and App. **18**) 2. For operation of PMR in land mobile service, see BGD02
161.9625-161.9875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B	**161.9625-161.9875** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space) 5.228C 5.228D	**161.9625-161.9875** MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226	**161.9625-161.9875 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile band in the band 161.475 – 162.05 MHz (RR Article **52** and App. **18**) 2. For operation of PMR in land mobile service, see BGD02
161.9875-162.0125 FIXED MOBILE except aeronauticalmobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226 5.229	**161.9875-162.0125** FIXED MOBILE Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226		**161.9875-162.0125 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile band in the band 161.475 – 162.05 MHz (RR Article **52** and App. **18**) 2. For operation of PMR in land mobile service, see BGD02
162.0125-162.0375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229	**162.0125-162.0375** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space) 5.228C 5.228D	**162.0125-162.0375** MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226	**162.0125-162.0375 (SHRD)** MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile band in the band 161.475 – 162.05 MHz (RR Article **52** and App. **18**) 2. For operation of PMR in land mobile service, see BGD02
162.0375-174 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226 5.229	**162.0375-174** FIXED MOBILE 5.226 5.230 5.231		**162.0375-162.15 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.226 BGD02	1. VHF maritime mobile band in the band 161.475 – 162.05 MHz (RR Article **52** and App. **18**) 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 157.45 – 157.55 MHz paired with 162.05 - 162.15 MHz in land mobile service (see also BGD02)
			162.15-164.4 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 157.55 – 159.8 MHz paired with 162.15– 164.4 MHz in land mobile service

164.4-230 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services by ITU</th><th rowspan="2">National Allocations</th><th rowspan="2">Usage</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6"></td><td rowspan="6"></td><td rowspan="6"></td><td>164.4-166 (CIVIL)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 164.4 – 166 MHz paired with 170.9– 172.5 MHz in land mobile service</td></tr>
<tr><td>166-167.5 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 166 – 167.5 MHz paired with 172.5– 174 MHz in land mobile service</td></tr>
<tr><td>167.5-169 (CIVIL)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 167.5 – 169 MHz in land mobile service</td></tr>
<tr><td>169-170.9 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 169 – 170.9 MHz in land mobile service
2. Non-specific, radio assistive learning and Radio metering SRDs</td></tr>
<tr><td>170.9-172.5 (CIVIL)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 164.4 – 166 MHz paired with 170.9– 172.5 MHz in land mobile service
2. Radio assistive learning SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td>172.5-174 (GOVT)
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 166 – 167.5 MHz paired with 172.5– 174 MHz in land mobile service
2. Radio assistive learning SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">174-223
BROADCASTING

5.235 5.237 5.243</td><td>174-216
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile</td><td rowspan="2">174-223
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING

5.233 5.238 5.240 5.245</td><td rowspan="2">174-230 (CIVIL)
BROADCASTING

5.238 5.240</td><td rowspan="2">1. TV band III
2. Radio microphones and radio assistive SRD</td></tr>
<tr><td>216-220
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.241
5.242</td></tr>
</table>

220-267 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
223-230 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.243 5.246 5.247	**220-225** AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.241 **225-235** FIXED MOBILE	**223-230** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation 5.250		
230-235 FIXED MOBILE 5.247 5.251 5.252		**230-235** FIXED MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.250	**230-235 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 230-231MHz in the land mobile service 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 231 – 236 MHz paired with 236– 241 MHz in land mobile service
235-267 FIXED MOBILE 5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A			**235-243.055 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.111 5.254 5.256	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 231 – 236 MHz paired with 236– 241 MHz in land mobile service 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 241 – 242.95 MHz in land mobile service 3. Equipment for survival purposes by survival craft stations and space vehicles on 243 MHz (RR Article **31**)
			243.055-244 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 243.055 – 244 MHz in land mobile service
			244-247 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. VHF CB in 244.9875 – 246 MHz, eighty 12.5 kHz channels 2. Short Business Radio (SBR) in 244.9875 – 246 MHz, eighty 12.5 kHz channels 3. Simplex operation mode PMR in 244 – 245 MHz and 246 – 247 MHz in land mobile service

247-312 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			247-257 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 247 – 252 MHz paired with 252– 257 MHz in land mobile service
			257-267 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 257 – 262 MHz paired with 262– 267 MHz in land mobile service
267-272	FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.254 5.257		**267-272 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.254 5.257	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 267 – 272 MHz in land mobile service
272-273	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE 5.254		**272-273 (CIVIL)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 272 – 273 MHz in land mobile service
273-312	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		**273-287 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 273 – 278 MHz paired with 282– 287 MHz in land mobile service 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 278 – 282 MHz in land mobile service
			287-307 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 287 – 297 MHz paired with 297– 307 MHz in land mobile service

307-387 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			307-312 (SHRD) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 307 – 311 MHz in land mobile service 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 311 – 319 MHz paired with 319– 327 MHz in land mobile service
312-315	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255		**312-315 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 311 – 319 MHz paired with 319– 327 MHz in land mobile service
315-322	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		**315-322 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 311 – 319 MHz paired with 319– 327 MHz in land mobile service
322-328.6FIXED	MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		**322-328.6 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 327 – 328.6 MHz in land mobile service
328.6-335.4	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258 5.259		**328.6-335.4 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258	1. Limited to instrument landing (ILS) system in glide path (ICAO, Annex 10, Volume 1, Chapter 3)
335.4-387	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		**335.4-337 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 335.4 – 336 MHz in land mobile service 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 336 – 337 MHz paired with 346– 347 MHz in land mobile service
			337-340.5 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 337 – 340.5 MHz paired with 347– 350.5 MHz in land mobile service

340.5-387 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			340.5-347 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 340.5 – 346 MHz paired with 350.5– 356 MHz and in 336 – 337 MHz paired with 346– 347 MHz in land mobile service
			347-350.5 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 337 – 340.5 MHz paired with 347– 350.5 MHz in land mobile service
			350.5-360 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 340.5 – 346 MHz paired with 350.5– 356 MHz in land mobile service 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 356– 360 MHz in land mobile service
			360-362 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 360 – 362 MHz paired with 370– 372 MHz in land mobile service
			362-370 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 362 – 370 MHz paired with 372– 380 MHz in land mobile service
			370-372 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 360 – 362 MHz paired with 370– 372 MHz in land mobile service
			372-380 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the bands 362 – 370 MHz paired with 372– 380 MHz in land mobile service
			380-387 (SHRD) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 385 – 387 MHz paired with 395 – 397 MHz in land mobile service 2. Digital radio Trunk in 380 – 385 MHz paired with 390 – 395 MHz

387-401 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
387-390	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255		**387-390 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the bands 387 – 389.9 MHz paired with 397– 399.9 MHz and 385 – 387 MHz paired with 395 – 397 MHz in land mobile service 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 389.9 – 390 MHz in land mobile service
390-399.9	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		**390-399.9 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.254	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the bands 387 – 389.9 MHz paired with 397– 399.9 MHz and 385 – 387 MHz paired with 395 – 397 MHz in land mobile service 2. Digital radio Trunk in 380 – 385 MHz paired with 390 – 395 MHz
399.9-400.05	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220		**399.9-400.05 (CIVIL)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220	1. Non-GSO mobile satellite applications (subject to coordination)
400.05-400.15	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261 5.262		**400.05-400.15 (SHRD)** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261	1. 400.1 MHz (See **RR** Article **26** and ITU-R Recommendation TF series)
400.15-401	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264		**400.15-401 (CIVIL)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.264	1. Collection of meteorological data for weather forecasts and severe storm prediction, collection of ozone level data. 2. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde 3. Direct data readout from descending dropsonde 4. Ranging signal reception at balloon-borne receive

401-406 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
401-402	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile		**401-402 (CIVIL)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	1. Collection of meteorological data for weather forecasts and severe storm prediction, collection of ozone level data. 2. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde 3. Direct data readout from descending dropsonde 4. Ranging signal reception at balloon-borne receive 5. Ultra low power SRD medical implant in 401 – 406 MHz and 402 – 405 MHz 6. Simplex operation mode low power PMR in 401 – 406 MHz in land mobile service
402-403	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile		**402-403 (SHRD)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	1. Collection of meteorological data for weather forecasts and severe storm prediction, collection of ozone level data 2. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde 3. Direct data readout from descending dropsonde 4. Ranging signal reception at balloon-borne receive 5. Ultra low power SRD medical implant in 401 – 406 MHz and 402 – 405 MHz 6. Simplex operation mode low power PMR in 401 – 406 MHz in land mobile service
403-406	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.265		**403-406 (SHRD)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.265	1. Collection of meteorological data for weather forecasts and severe storm prediction, collection of ozone level data 2. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde 3. Direct data readout from descending dropsonde 4. Ranging signal reception at balloon-borne receive 5. Ultra low power SRD medical implant in 401 – 406 MHz and 402 – 405 MHz 6. Simplex operation mode low power PMR in 401 – 406 MHz in land mobile service

406-430 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
406-406.1	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265 5.266 5.267		**406-406.1 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265 5.266 5.267	1. Low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons, EPIRB (RR Article **31** and, App.s**13** and **15**)
406.1-410	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.265		**406.1-410 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.265	1. Simplex operation mode low power PMR in 406.1 – 410 MHz in land mobile service 2. The frequency range 406.1 – 430 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
410-420	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268		**410-417.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 410-411.675 MHz paired with 420-421.675 MHz and 415.850 – 417.5 paired with 425.850-427.5 MHz in land mobile service 2. Civil WLL applications in the band 411.675 – 415.850 MHz paired with 421.675 – 425.850 MHz 3. The frequency range 406.1 – 430 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
			417.5-420 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 417.5-420 MHz paired with 427.5-430 MHz in land mobile service 2. The frequency range 406.1 – 430 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
420-430	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271		**420-427.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.271	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 410-411.675 MHz paired with 420-421.675 MHz and 415.850 – 417.5 paired with 425.850-427.5 MHz in land mobile service 2. Civil WLL applications in the band 411.675 – 415.850 MHz paired with 421.675 – 425.850 MHz 3. The frequency range 406.1 – 430 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR.

427.5-438 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			427.5-430 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.271	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 417.5-420 MHz paired with 427.5-430 MHz in land mobile service 2. The frequency range 406.1 – 430 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR.
430-432 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277	**430-432** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279		**430-432 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION FIXED 5.276 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.276 Amateur BGD03 5.271	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 430-432 MHz paired with 438-440 MHz in land mobile service 2. Geographically separated allocation for Amateur and amateur satellite service
432-438 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A	**432-438** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A		**432-435 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION FIXED 5.276 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.276 Amateur BGD03 Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.271 5.281	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 432-433 MHz paired with 440-441 MHz in land mobile service 2. Geographically separated allocation for Amateur and amateur satellite service 3. Region 1 ISM band in 433.05 – 434.75 MHz which is adopted in Bangladesh 4. Simplex operation mode low power PMR in 434.75 – 435 MHz in land mobile service 5. Non-IMT IoT in the band 433.05 – 434.79 MHz 6. Non-specific SRD in 433.05 – 434.75 MHz
			435-438 (CIVIL) RADIOLOCATION FIXED 5.276 Amateur BGD03 Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A	1. Point to point fixed non-voice applications 2. Geographically separated allocation for Amateur and amateur satellite service
5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282	5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279 5.281 5.282		5.271 5.282	

438-456 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
438-440 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283	**438-440** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279		**438-440 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION FIXED 5.276 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.276 Amateur BGD03 5.271	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 430-432 MHz paired with 438-440 MHz in land mobile service
440-450	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286		**440-450 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.271 5.286	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 432-433 MHz paired with 440-441 MHz in land mobile service 2. DMO for digital trunking systems in 445 – 446 MHz 3. PMR446 in 446 – 446.2 MHz 4. Simplex operation mode PMR in 441 – 444.5 MHz and 446.2 – 450 MHz in land mobile service 5. Onsite paging in 444.5 – 445 MHz 6. The frequency range 440 – 470 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR.
450-455	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E		**450-455 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A BGD06	1. CIVIL FD-IMT in the band 450-454.8 MHz paired with 460-464.8 MHz 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 454.8-455.25 MHz paired with 464.8-465.25 MHz in civil land mobile service 3. The frequency range 440 – 470 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
455-456 FIXED MOBILE5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**455-456** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C	**455-456** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**455-456 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A BGD06	1. Governmental FD-IMT in the band 455.25-459.975 MHz paired with 465.25-469.975 MHz 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 454.8-455.25 MHz paired with 464.8-465.25 MHz in civil land mobile service 3. The frequency range 440 – 470 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR.

456-694 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
456-459 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.271 5.287 5.288			**456-459 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.271 5.287 BGD06	1. Governmental FD-IMT in the band 455.25-459.975 MHz paired with 465.25-469.975 MHz 2.On board vessel communications 457.5125 – 457.5875 MHz paired with 467.5125 – 467.5875 MHz as provided in Rec. ITU-R M.1174 3. The frequency range 440 – 470 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
459-460 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**459-460** FIXED MOBILE5.286AA MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C	**459-460** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**459-460 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A BGD06	1. Governmental FD-IMT in the band 455.25-459.975 MHz paired with 465.25-469.975 MHz 2. Simplex operation mode PMR in 459.975 – 460 MHz in civil land mobile service 3. The frequency range 440 – 470 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
460-470 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290			**460-470 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.287 5.289 5.290 BGD06	1. CIVIL FD-IMT in the band 450-454.8 MHz paired with 460-464.8 MHz 2. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 454.8-455.25 MHz paired with 464.8-465.25 MHz in civil land mobile service 3. Governmental FD-IMT in the band 455.25-459.975 MHz paired with 465.25-469.975 MHz 4. The frequency range 440 – 470 MHz designated for Region 3 PPDR
470-694 BROADCASTING 5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.311A 5.312	**470-512** BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.292 5.293 5.295	**470-585** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A BROADCASTING 5.291 5.298	**470-476.475 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298 BGD04	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 470-472 MHz paired with 480-482 MHz and 472 – 476.475 MHz paired with 482 – 486.475 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			476.475-479 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298 BGD04	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 476.475 – 479 MHz paired with 486.475-489 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz

479-694 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			479-486.475 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298 BGD04	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 470-472 MHz paired with 480-482 MHz, 472 – 476.475 MHz paired with 482 – 486.475 MHz and 479 – 480 MHz paired with 489 – 490 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			486.475-489 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298 BGD04	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 476.475 – 479 MHz paired with 486.475-489 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			489-510 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298 BGD04	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 479 – 480 MHz paired with 489 – 490 MHz, 490 – 495 MHz paired with 495 – 500 MHz and 500 – 505 MHz paired with 505 – 510 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
	512-608 BROADCASTING		**510-520 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298	1. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 510 – 515 MHz paired with 515 – 520 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			520-522 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.298	1. Simplex operation mode PMR in 520 – 522 MHz in land mobile service 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			522-585 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.296A BROADCASTING 5.298	1. Digital video broadcasting (starting from lower edge at 526 MHz) 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
	5.295 5.297			

585-890 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
		585-610 FIXED MOBILE 5.296A BROADCASTING RADIONAVIGATION 5.149 5.305 5.306 5.307	**585-610 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A BROADCASTING 5.149 5.306 5.307	1. Digital video broadcasting 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
	608-614 RADIO ASTRONOMY Mobile-satellite except aeronautical mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	**610-890** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A 5.313A 5.317A BROADCASTING	**610-617 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A BROADCASTING 5.149 5.306 5.307	1. Digital video broadcasting (up to upper edge at 614 MHz) 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
694-790 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.300 5.311A 5.312	**614-698** BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.293 5.308 5.308A 5.309 5.311A		**617-698 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.296A BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band617-652 MHz (DL) paired with 663-698 MHz (UL) 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
	698-806 MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING Fixed 5.293 5.309 5.311A		**698-703 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE 5.313A BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 698 – 703 MHz (UL) paired with 753 – 758 MHz (DL) 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			703-753 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.313A BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the bands: 703 – 748 MHz (UL) paired with 758 – 803 MHz (DL) 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz
			753-758 (GOVT) FIXED MOBILE 5.313A BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 698 – 703 MHz (UL) paired with 753 – 758 MHz (DL) 2. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz

890-942 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
			758-890 (CIVIL) FIXED MOBILE 5.313A5.317A	1. FD-IMT in the bands: 703 – 748 MHz (UL) paired with 758 – 803 MHz (DL), 806 – 821 MHz (DL) paired with 847 – 862 MHz (UL) and 824 – 845 MHz (UL) paired with 869 – 890 MHz (DL) 2. Non-IMT IoT in the band 863 – 868 MHz 3. Reserved band 824 – 825 MHz paired with 869 – 870 MHz (GOVT) 4. Duplex operation mode PMR in the band 821 – 824 MHz paired with 866 – 869 MHz 5. Radio microphones and other similar SRDs in 470 – 786 MHz 6. Non-specific SRD in 863 – 876 MHz 7. Alarm application SRD in 868.6–869.7MHz 8. Tracking, Tracing and Data Acquisition; and TTT (Transport and Traffic Telematics) types SRD in 870-875.6 MHz
790-862 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.312 5.319	**806-890** FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING			
862-890 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.319 5.323	5.317 5.318	5.149 5.305 5.306 5.307 5.311A 5.320	5.311A 5.320 BGD06	
890-942 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 Radiolocation	**890-902** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A Radiolocation 5.318 5.325	**890-942** FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING Radiolocation	**890-942 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.317A	1. FD-IMT in the band 890 – 915 MHz paired with 935 – 960 MHz 2. Non-IMT IoT in the band 915 – 918 MHz 3. Non-specific SRD in 915 – 921 MHz
	902-928 FIXED Amateur Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.325A Radiolocation 5.150 5.325 5.326			
	928-942 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A Radiolocation 5.325			
5.323		5.327	BGD06	

942-1 240 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
942-960 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.323	**942-960** FIXED MOBILE 5.317A	**942-960** FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.320	**942-960 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.317A 5.320	1. FD-IMT in the band 890 – 915 MHz paired with 935 – 960 MHz
960-1 164	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.328AA		**960-1 164 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.328AA	1. Airborne electronic aids to air navigation with direct association of ground-based facilities 2. DME 3. TACAN 4. SSR 5. JTIDS and MIDS 6. ACAS supplementing SSR
1 164-1 215	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A		**1 164-1 215 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A	1. DME 2. TACAN 3. SSR 4. JTIDS and MIDS 5. GALILO satellite-navigation system E5a on 1176.45 MHz and E5b-carrier on 1207.14 MHz 6. GPS L5 link
1 215-1 240	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.330 5.331 5.332		**1 215-1 240 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) FIXED 5.330 MOBILE 5.330 5.331 5.332	1. Governmental radiolocation systems in the band 1.215 – 1.3 GHz 2. GPS L2-signal transmission on 1227.6 MHz 3. Active airborne sensors in the band 1.215 – 1.3 GHz in earth exploration-satellite service 4. Low power fixed and mobile applications in exceptional case subject to coordination

1 240-1 427 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 240-1 300 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur 5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A			**1 240-1 300 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) FIXED 5.330 MOBILE 5.330 Amateur 5.282 5.331 5.332 5.335A	1. Governmental radiolocation systems in the band 1.215 – 1.3 GHz 2. Active airborne sensors in the band 1.215 – 1.3 GHz in earth exploration-satellite service 3. Amateur-satellite service in the band 1.26 – 1.27 GHz subject to not causing harmful interference and limited to Earth-to-space direction 4. GLONASS L2 signal 5. Wind profile radars 6. GALILO satellite-navigation system in the band 1.26 – 1.3 GHz (E6 carrier) 7. Low power fixed and mobile applications in exceptional case subject to coordination
1 300-1 350 RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A			**1 300-1 350 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A	1. Primary radar stations on the ground 1.215 – 1.4 GHz
1 350-1 400 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339	**1 350-1 400** RADIOLOCATION 5.338A 5.149 5.334 5.339		**1 350-1 400 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION 5.338A 5.149 5.339	1. Spectral line observation in the band 1330 – 1400 MHz in radioastronomy service 2. Non-GSO fixed satellite service feeder links in the band 1390 – 1392 MHz 3. GPS L3 link
1 400-1 427 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341			**1 400-1 427 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	1. Passive sensors in the earth exploration-satellite 2. Continuum measurements (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 3. VLBI observation (HI-line) in radio astronomy service 4. All emissions are prohibited in this band

1 427-1 525 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 427-1 429 SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C 5.338A 5.341			**1 427-1 429 (CIVIL)** SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341C 5.338A 5.341 BGD06	1. The band 1427 – 1518 MHz designated to IMT systems under fixed and/or mobile service. 2. Existing operations would be continued only until the band allocated for IMT purpose
1 429-1 452 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.338A 5.341 5.342	**1 429-1 452** FIXED MOBILE 5.341B 5.341C 5.343 5.338A 5.341		**1 429-1 452 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.341C 5.338A 5.341 BGD06	1. The band 1427 – 1518 MHz designated to IMT systems under fixed and/or mobile service. 2. Existing operations would be continued only until the band allocated for IMT purpose
1 452-1 492 FIXED MOBILE except aeronauticalmobile5.346 BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.341 5.342 5.345	**1 452-1 492** FIXED MOBILE 5.341B 5.343 5.346A BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.341 5.344 5.345		**1 452-1 492 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.346A 5.341 5.345 BGD06	1. The band 1427 – 1518 MHz designated to IMT systems under fixed and/or mobile service. 2. Existing operations would be continued only until the band allocated for IMT purpose
1 492-1 518 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341 5.342	**1 492-1 518** FIXED MOBILE 5.341B 5.343 5.341 5.344	**1 492-1 518** FIXED MOBILE 5.341C 5.341	**1 492-1 518 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.341C 5.341 BGD06	1. The band 1427 – 1518 MHz designated to IMT systems under fixed and/or mobile service. 2. Existing operations would be continued only until the band allocated for IMT purpose
1 518-1 525 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342	**1 518-1 525** FIXED MOBILE 5.343 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.344	**1 518-1 525** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341	**1 518-1 525 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.351A 5.341	1. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems 2. Governmental fixed and mobile systems

1 525-1 535 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 525-1 530 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349 5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354	**1 525-1 530** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile 5.343 5.341 5.351 5.354	**1 525-1 530** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile 5.349 5.341 5.351 5.352A 5.354	**1 525-1 530 (SHRD)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile 5.341 5.351 5.354	1. End-user terminals of space radiocommunication providing either data or both voice and data communications 2. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems 3. Using this band (excluding exceptional circumstances) is forbidden to terrestrial based feeder links. 4. Use of this band by mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination. 5. Governmental fixed and mobile (on secondary basis) systems
1 530-1 535 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354	**1 530-1 535** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile 5.343 5.341 5.351 5.354		**1 530-1 535 (SHRD)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile 5.341 5.351 5.354	1. End-user terminals of space radiocommunication providing either data or both voice and data communications 2. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems 3. Using this band (excluding exceptional circumstances) is forbidden to terrestrial based feeder links. 4. Use of this band by mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination 5. Governmental fixed and mobile systems on secondary basis

1 535-1 610.6 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 535-1 559 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A			**1 535-1 559 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Fixed 5.355 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.356 5.357 5.357A	1. End-user terminals of space radiocommunication systems providing either data or both voice and data communications. 2. Using this band, except in the band 1544 – 1545 MHz and other exceptional circumstances is forbidden to terrestrial based feeder links. 3. Use of this band by mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination. 4. GMDSS and Distress and safety operations in maritime mobile-satellite service 5.See 5.357 and 5.357A 6. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems 7. Governmental low power fixed application 8. Passive research
1 559-1 610 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A 5.341			**1 559-1 610 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A 5.341	1. GPS L1 link on 1575.42 MHz 2. GLONASS L1 link in the band 1602.5625 – 1615.5 MHz 3. GALILO L1 link in the band 1559 – 1591 MHz
1 610-1 610.6 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 610-1 610.6** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	**1 610-1 610.6** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	**1 610-1 610.6 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Fixed 5.355 Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	1. Airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. 2. Satellite personal communication systems (S-PCS) 3. Governmental low power fixed application 4.One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems

1 610.6-1 660 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 610.6-1 613.8 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 610.6-1 613.8** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	**1 610.6-1 613.8** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	**1 610.6-1 613.8 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Fixed 5.355 Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	1. Airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. 2. Satellite personal communication systems (S-PCS) 3. Governmental low power fixed application 4. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems
1 613.8-1 626.5 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 613.8-1 626.5** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	**1 613.8-1 626.5** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	**1 613.8-1 626.5 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Fixed 5.355 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	1. Airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. 2. Satellite personal communication systems (S-PCS) 3. Using of mobile-satellite service in this band is subject to coordination 4. Governmental low power fixed application 5. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems
1 626.5-1 660 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376			**1 626.5-1 660 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A Fixed 5.355 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.357A 5.374 5.375 5.376	1. End-user terminals of space radiocommunication systems providing either data or both voice and data communications. 2. Using this band, except in 1645.5 – 1646.5 MHz and other exceptional circumstances, is forbidden to terrestrial based feeder links. 3. Using mobile-satellite service in this band is subject to coordination 4. GMDSS and Distress and safety operations in maritime mobile-satellite service 5. See **5.357A** 6. Governmental low power fixed application 7. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems

1 660-1 668.4 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 660-1 660.5	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A		**1 660-1 660.5 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.376A	1. End-user terminals of space radiocommunication systems providing either data or both voice and data communications. 2. Using this band, except in exceptional circumstances, is forbidden to terrestrial based feeder links. 3. Using mobile-satellite service in this band is subject to coordination 4. One of the candid bands for satellite component ofIMT systems
1 660.5-1 668	RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A		**1 660.5-1 668 (SHRD)** RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile Meteorological aids5.379 5.149 5.341 5.379A	1. Continuum measurements in the band 1660 – 1670 MHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 2. Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI) observation in radio astronomy service 3. Governmental low power fixed and mobile application 4. Passive research
1 668-1 668.4	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A		**1 668-1 668.4 (SHRD)** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile Meteorological aids5.379 5.149 5.341 5.379A	1. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems 2. Using of mobile-satellite service in this band is subject to coordination 3. Continuum measurements in the band 1660 – 1670 MHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 4. Governmental low power fixed and mobile application 5. Passive research

1 668.4-1 6690 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 668.4-1 670	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E		**1 668.4-1 670 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.379D	1. Using of mobile-satellite service in this band is subject to coordination 2. Continuum measurements in the band 1660 – 1670 MHz 3. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde in the band 1668.4 – 1700 MHz 4. Radiosonde RDF (ITU-R Rec. SA.1262) 5. Use of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz in the mobile service is limited to governmental transportable radio-relay systems with e.i.r.p. less than −27 dB(W/4 kHz) in direction of the GSO orbit 6. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems
1 670-1 675	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A		**1 670-1 675 (SHRD)** FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.341 5.379D 5.380A	1. Using of mobile-satellite service in this band is subject to coordination 2. Worldwide aeronautical public correspondence 3. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde in the band 1668.4 – 1700 MHz 4. Radiosonde RDF (ITU-R Rec. SA.1262) 5. Use of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz in the mobile service is limited to governmental transportable radio-relay systems with e.i.r.p. less than −27 dB(W/4 kHz) in direction of the GSO orbit 6. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems
1 675-1 690	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341		**1 675-1 690 (SHRD)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341	1. Fixed earth stations for reception of raw image data, data collection and spacecraft telemetry from geostationary meteorological satellites (ITU-R Rec. SA.1158) 2. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde in the band 1668.4 – 1700 MHz 3. Radiosonde RDF (ITU-R Rec. SA.1262)

1 690-1 970 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 690-1 700 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341 5.382	**1 690-1 700** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.289 5.341 5.381		**1 690-1 700 (SHRD)** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.289 5.341 5.381	1. User stations for direct readout services from GSO MetSat in the band 1690–1698MHz (ITU-R SA.1158) 2. User stations for direct readout services and prerecorded image data at main earth stations from Non-GSO MetSat in the band 1698 – 1710 MHz (ITU-R Rec. SA.1158) 3. Direct data readout from balloon-borne radiosonde in the band 1668.4 – 1700 MHz 4. Radiosonde RDF (ITU-R Rec. SA.1262)
1 700-1 710 FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341		**1 700-1 710** FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341 5.384	**1 700-1 710 (SHRD)** FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341 5.384	1. User stations for direct readout services and prerecorded image data at main earth stations from Non-GSO MetSat in the band 1698 – 1710 MHz (ITU-R Rec. SA.1158) 2. Radio relay links in the 1.8 GHz and 1.9 GHz bands (ITU-R Rec.s F.701 and F.283) (more than 50 km) distance to meteorological satellite earth stations)
1 710-1 930 FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388			**1 710-1 930 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.388BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 1710 – 1785 MHz paired with 1805 – 1880 MHz and 1920 – 1980 MHz paired with 2110 – 2170 MHz 2. CDMA-WLL in the band 1900 – 1910 MHz paired with 1980 – 1990 MHz 3. TD-IMT in the bands 1785 – 1805 MHz and 1900 – 1920 MHz 4. Cellular TD – CT in the band 1880 – 1900 MHz 5. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC
1 930-1 970 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**1 930-1 970** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.388	**1 930-1 970** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**1 930-1 970 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	1. FD-IMT in the band 1920 – 1980 MHz paired with 2110 – 2170 MHz 2. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC

1 970-2 110 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
1 970-1 980 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388			**1 970-1 980 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388 BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 1920 – 1980 MHz paired with 2110 – 2170 MHz 2. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC
1 980-2 010 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F			**1 980-2 010 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A	1. CDMA-WLL in the band 1900 – 1910 MHz paired with 1980 – 1990 MHz 2. Terrestrial component of IMT in the band 1885 – 2025 MHz 3. Main candid band for satellite component of IMT systems (ITU-R Res. 212)
2 010-2 025 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 010-2 025** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.388 5.389C 5.389E	**2 010-2 025** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 010-2 025 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388 BGD06	1. TD-IMT in the band 2010 – 2025 MHz 2. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC
2 025-2 110 SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392			**2 025-2 110 (SHRD)** SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392	1. Not intended for high density mobile systems 2 UHF point to point and point to multipoint microwave radio link (ITU-R Rec.s F.701, F.283 and F.1098) 3. Low density governmental fixed and mobile systems in 2025 – 2070 MHz paired with 2200– 2245 MHz 4. Low density fixed and mobile systems in 2070 – 2110 MHz paired with 2245– 2285 MHz 5. MDS in fixed service 6. Tactical radio relay systems in the band 2025 – 2070 MHz 7. Broadcasting auxiliary transportable radio relay system

2 110-2 290 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
2 110-2 120 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.388			**2 110-2 120 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.388 BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 1920 – 1980 MHz paired with 2110 – 2170 MHz 2. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC
2 120-2 160 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 120-2 160** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.388	**2 120-2 160** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 120-2 160 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388 BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 1920 – 1980 MHz paired with 2110 – 2170 MHz 2. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC
2 160-2 170 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 160-2 170** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.388 5.389C 5.389E	**2 160-2 170** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 160-2 170 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388 BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 1920 – 1980 MHz paired with 2110 – 2170 MHz 2. MNOs may use HAPS within the licensed bandwidths, subject to coordination with BTRC
2 170-2 200 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389F			**2 170-2 200 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A BGD06	1. Main candid band for satellite component of IMT systems 2. Terrestrial component of IMT in the band 2110 – 2200 MHz 3. Satellite personal communication systems (S-PCS)
2 200-2 290 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.392			**2 200-2 290 (SHRD)** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.392	1. UHF point to point and point to multipoint microwave radio link (ITU-R Rec.s F.701, F.283 and F.1098) 2. Low density governmental fixed and mobile systems in 2025 – 2070 MHz paired with 2200 – 2245 MHz 3. Low density fixed and mobile systems in 2070 – 2110 MHz paired with 2245 – 2285 MHz 4. Low density one-way fixed and mobile systems in the band 2285 – 2300 MHz

2 290-2 500 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
2 290-2 300 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)			**2 290-2 300 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	1. Low density one-way fixed and mobile systems in the band 2285 – 2300 MHz 2. VLBI observation in the band 2.29- 3 GHz (ITU-R RA.479)
2 300-2 450 FIXED MOBILE 5.384A Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 5.282 5.395	**2 300-2 450** FIXED MOBILE 5.384A RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.282 5.393 5.394 5.396		**2 300-2 400 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.393 5.396 BGD06 **2 400-2 450 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.282	1. TD-IMT in the band 2300 – 2400 MHz 1. ISM applications in 2400 – 2500 MHz 2. Fixed links 3. Non-specific SRD devices in the band 2400 – 2483.5 MHz 4. Radio-LAN (RLAN) and HIPERLAN SRD 5. RFID, CT, railway, UWB, Detecting Movement and Alert
2 450-2 483.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150	**2 450-2 483.5** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.150		**2 450-2 483.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.150	1. ISM applications in 2400 – 2500 MHz 2. Fixed links 3. Non-specific SRD devices in the band 2400 – 2483.5 MHz 4. Radio-LAN (RLAN) and HIPERLAN SRD 5. RFID, CT, railway, UWB, Detecting Movement and Alert
2 483.5-2 500 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 Radiolocation 5.398A 5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402	**2 483.5-2 500** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIOLOCATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 5.150 5.402	**2 483.5-2 500** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIOLOCATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 5.150 5.401 5.402	**2 483.5-2 500 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIOLOCATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 5.1505.401 5.402	1. ISM applications in 2400 – 2500 MHz 2. Fixed links 3. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems 4. SRDs for Medical Implants and Tracking, Tracing and Data Acquisition

2 500-2 670 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
2 500-2 520 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.412	**2 500-2 520** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A	**2 500-2 520** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.407 5.414 5.414A 5.404 5.415A	**2 500-2 520 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.404 5.415A BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 2510 – 2570 MHz paired with 2630 – 2690 MHz 2. Reserved band 2500 – 2510 MHz paired with 2620 – 2630 MHz (GOVT) 3. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems
2 520-2 655 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.339 5.412 5.418B 5.418C	**2 520-2 655** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.339 5.418B 5.418C	**2 520-2 535** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.403 5.414A 5.415A	**2 520-2 535 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.403 5.414A 5.415A BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 2510 – 2570 MHz paired with 2630 – 2690 MHz
		2 535-2 655 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.339 5.418 5.418A 5.418B 5.418C	**2 535-2 655 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.339 5.418 5.418A 5.418B 5.418C BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 2510 – 2570 MHz paired with 2630 – 2690 MHz 2. TD-IMT in the band 2570 – 2620 MHz 3. Reserved band 2500 – 2510 MHz paired with 2620 – 2630 MHz
2 655-2 670 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.412	**2 655-2 670** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.208B	**2 655-2 670** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.420	**2 655-2 670 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.149 5.420BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 2510 – 2570 MHz paired with 2630 – 2690 MHz

2 670-3 300 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
2 670-2 690 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.412	**2 670-2 690** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149	**2 670-2 690** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.419 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149	**2 670-2 690 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.149 BGD06	1. FD-IMT in the band 2510 – 2570 MHz paired with 2630 – 2690 MHz 2. One of the candid bands for satellite component of IMT systems
2 690-2 700	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.422		**2 690-2 700 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. Passive sensors (by means of satellite) 2. Continuum measurements in the band 2655 – 2700 MHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 3. All emissions are prohibited in this band
2 700-2 900	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423 5.424		**2 700-2 900 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423	1. Ground-based 10 cm (S-band) long-range surveillance primary radar and associated airborne transponders in aeronautical radio navigation service 2. Ground-based meteorological radars
2 900-3 100	RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427		**2 900-3 100 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427	1. Ground-based 10 cm (S-band) long-range surveillance primary radar and associated airborne transponders in aeronautical radio navigation service
3 100-3 300	RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149 5.428		**3 100-3 300 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149	1. Ground-based 10 cm (S-band) long-range surveillance primary radar and associated airborne transponders in aeronautical radio navigation service 2. High power shipboard and airborne radars for searching, tracking and surveillance in the band 3100 – 3400 MHz

3 300-4 200 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
3 300-3 400 RADIOLOCATION 5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.429B 5.430	**3 300-3 400** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Fixed Mobile 5.149 5.429C 5.429D	**3 300-3 400** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.149 5.429 5.429E 5.429F	**3 300-3 400 (SHRD)** FIXED5.429 MOBILE5.429 RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.149 5.429F BGD05 BGD06	1. The frequency bands 3300 – 3400 MHz or the part of, designated to TD-IMT 2. Radiolocation applications are limited to ground-based radar stations toward sea.
3 400-3 600 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.430A Radiolocation 5.431	**3 400-3 500** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.431A 5.431B Amateur Radiolocation 5.433 5.282	**3 400-3 500** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Amateur Mobile 5.432 5.432B Radiolocation 5.433 5.282 5.432A	**3 400-3 500 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile5.432B Fixed -satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.282 5.433 BGD06	1. TD-IMT in the frequency band 3400 – 3600 MHz 2. Earth stations shall keep 50 km distance from the nearest base station of TD-IMT networks
	3 500-3 600 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.431B Radiolocation 5.433	**3 500-3 600** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.433A Radiolocation 5.433	**3 500-3 600 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.433A Fixed -satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.433 BGD06	1. TD-IMT in the frequency band 3400 – 3600 MHz 2. Earth stations shall keep 50 km distance from the nearest base station of TD-IMT networks
3 600-4 200 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile	**3 600-3 700** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.434 Radiolocation 5.433	**3 600-3 700** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.435	**3 600-3 700 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation BGD05 BGD06	1. The frequency band 3600 – 3700 MHz, or the part of, designated to TD-IMT 2. Radiolocation applications are limited to ground-based radar stations toward sea. 3. Earth stations shall keep 50 km distance from the nearest base station of TD-IMT networks

3 700-4 800 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
	3 700-4 200 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**3 700-4 200(SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. C-band VSAT stations 2. Portable products in fixed-satellite service 3. Fixed systems in the range 3 700-4 200 MHz (ITU-R Rec.s F.1488 and F.635)
4 200-4 400	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438 5.437 5.439 5.440		**4 200-4 400 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438 5.437 5.440	1. On board radio altimeter radar and associated airborne ground proximity warning system. 2. The aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems 3. Passive sensing in the earth exploration-satellite on a secondary basis
4 400-4 500	FIXED MOBILE 5.440A		**4 400-4 500 (GOVT)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Fixed and mobile systems in the band 4400 – 4500 MHz paired with 4700 – 4800 MHz 2. Microwave radio relay links in the 4.7 GHz band (in accordance with ITU-R F.746 and F.1099 recommendations). For assignment in fixed service refer to Annex 1. 3. SAP/SAB and ENG/OB in the band 4400 – 5000 MHz (temporary application)
4 500-4 800	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.440A		**4 500-4 700 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 4.7 GHz band (ITU-R Rec. F.746 and F.1099) 2. SAP/SAB and ENG/OB in the band 4400 – 5000 MHz (temporary application) 3. C-band VSAT stations 4. Use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (↓) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of RR App.**30B**
			4 700-4 800 (SHRD) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE	1. Fixed and mobile systems in the band 4400 – 4500 MHz paired with 4700 – 4800 MHz 2. Microwave radio relay links in the 4.7 GHz band (ITU-R Rec. F.746 and F.1099) 3. Use of the bands 4.5-4.8 GHz (↓) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of RR App.**30B**

4 800-5 091 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
4 800-4 990	FIXED MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339 5.443		**4 800-4 990 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE 5.442 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339	1. SAP/SAB and ENG/OB in the band 4400 – 5000 MHz (temporary application) 2. Microwave radio relay links in the 4.7 GHz band (ITU-R Rec. F.746 and F.1099) 3. Region 3 PPDR in the frequency range 4940 – 4990 MHz (ITU RR Resolution 646
4 990-5 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149		**4 990-5 000 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 4.7 GHz band (ITU-R Rec. F.746 and F.1099) 2. SAP/SAB and ENG/OB in the band 4400 – 5000 MHz (temporary application)
5 000-5 010	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		**5 000-5 010 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	1. Internationally standardized aeronautical mobile-satellite service subject to coordination under No. **RR9.21** 2. A planned band for future extension of GPS and Galileo systems in the band 5000 – 5030 MHz
5 010-5 030	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.443B		**5 010-5 030 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.443B	1. Internationally standardized aeronautical mobile-satellite service subject to coordination under No. **RR9.21** 2. A planned band for future extension of GPS and Galileo systems in the band 5000 – 5030 MHz
5 030-5 091	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444		**5 030-5 091 (SHRD)** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	1. MLS for precision approach and landing in the band 5030 – 5150 MHz 2. Feeder links of fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and non-GSO mobile-satellite systems in the band 5091 – 5150 MHz on a primary basis

5 091-5 350 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
5 091-5 150	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444		**5 091-5 150 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	1. Future MLS for precision approach and landing in the band 5030 – 5150 MHz 2. Feeder links of fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and non-GSO mobile-satellite systems in the band 5091 – 5150 MHz on a primary basis
5 150-5 250	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.446 5.446C 5.447 5.447B 5.447C		**5 150-5 250 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.446 5.447B 5.447C	1. Indoor wireless access system (WAS) including (HIPER) RLANs in mobile service (RR Resolution **229**) 2. Feeder links of non-GSO mobile-satellite systems on a primary basis (subject to coordination under No. RR **9.11A**)
5 250-5 255	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A		**5 250-5 255 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.448A	1. Indoor wireless access system (WAS) including (HIPER) RLANs in mobile service (RR Resolution **229**) 2. The space research service is limited to active spaceborne sensors 3. WAS including (HIPER)RLANs in mobile service (RR Resolution **229**) 4. Maritime radar and tactical radars in the band 5250 – 5725 MHz
5 255-5 350	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILEexcept aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A		**5 255-5 350 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILEexcept aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448A	1. Indoor/outdoor wireless access system (WAS) including (HIPER) RLANs in mobile service (RR Resolution **229**) 2. Maritime and tactical radars in the band 5250.0 - 5725.0 MHz

5 350-5 650 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
5 350-5 460	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C		**5 350-5 460 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C	1. The aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons 2. Maritime (including VTS) and tactical radars in the band 5250.0 - 5725.0 MHz
5 460-5 470	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B		**5 460-5 470 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	1. The aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons 2. Maritime (including VTS) and tactical radars in the band 5250.0 - 5725.0 MHz
5 470-5 570	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B 5.450 5.451		**5 470-5 570 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	1. Indoor wireless access system (WAS) including (HIPER) RLANs in mobile service (RR Resolution **229**) 2. Maritime (including VTS) and tactical radars in the band 5250.0 - 5725.0 MHz
5 570-5 650	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452		**5 570-5 650 (SHRD)** MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.452	1. Indoor wireless access system (WAS) including (HIPER) RLANs in mobile service (RR Resolution **229**) 2. Maritime (including VTS) and tactical radars in the band 5250.0 - 5725.0 MHz 3. Ground-based meteorological radars in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz

5 650-5 925 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
5 650-5 725 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space)		**5 650-5 725 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.453 MOBILE 5.450A 5.453 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space) 5.454	1. Point to point and point to multipoint systems in the band 5 670-5 850 MHz 2. Maritime (including VTS) and tactical radars in the band 5250.0 - 5725.0 MHz
5 725-5 830 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	**5 725-5 830** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.453 5.455		**5 725-5 830 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.453 MOBILE5.453 RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150	1. Point to point and point to multipoint systems in the band 5 670-5 850 MHz 2. Weather and non-civil radars in band 5725 – 5875 MHz 3. ISM application in the band 5 725-5 875 MHz 4. FWA systems (HIPERMAN) in the band 5725 – 5875 MHz under 5. CT;Tracking, Tracing and Data Acquisition; Transport and Traffic Telematics (TTT), detecting movement and alertand Non-specific SRD devices
5 830-5 850 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	**5 830-5 850** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.453 5.455		**5 830-5 850 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.453 MOBILE5.453 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150	1. Point to point and point to multipoint systems in the band 5 670-5 850 MHz 2. Weather and non-civil radars in band 5725 – 5875 MHz 3. ISM application in the band 5725-5875 MHz 4. CT;Tracking, Tracing and Data Acquisition; detecting movement and alert and Non-specific SRD devices
5 850-5 925 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.150	**5 850-5 925** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Amateur Radiolocation 5.150	**5 850-5 925** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150	**5 850-5 925 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150	1. Weather and non-civil radars in band 5725 – 5875 MHz 2. ISM application in the band 5 725-5 875 MHz 3. Tracking, Tracing and Data Acquisition; detecting movement and alert and Non-specific SRD devices 4. DSRC in the band 5850 – 5925 MHz

5 925-7 235 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
5 925-6 700	FIXED 5.457 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.149 5.440 5.458		**5 925-6 700 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A MOBILE 5.149 5.440 5.458	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 6 GHz and 6.5 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-RRec.sF.383 and F.384 2. ESV in the band 5 925-6 425 MHz (RR Resolution **902**) 3. FSS feeder link in the band 5 925-6 425 MHz
6 700-7 075	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.458 5.458A 5.458B		**6 700-7 075 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.458 5.458A 5.458B	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 6.5 GHz and 7 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.384 and F.385 2. Use of the bands 6 725-7 025 MHz (↑) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of RR App.**30B**
7 075-7 145	FIXED MOBILE 5.458 5.459		**7 075-7 145 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE 5.458	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 6.5 GHz and 7 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.384 and F.385
7 145-7 190	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.458 5.459		**7 145-7 190(SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.458	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.4 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385
7 190-7 235	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458 5.459		**7 190-7 235 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.4 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385

7 235-7 250 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
7 235-7 250	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A FIXED MOBILE 5.458		**7 235-7 250 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A FIXED MOBILE 5.458	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.4 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385
7 250-7 300	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.461		**7 250-7 300 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.461	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.4 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385 2. MSS in the band 7250 – 7375 MHz on a primary basis subject to coordination under RR No. **9.21**
7 300-7 375	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461		**7 300-7 375 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.4 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385 2. MSS in the band 7250 – 7375 MHz on a primary basis subject to coordination under RR No. **9.21**
7 375-7 450	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB		**7 375-7 450 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.5 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385 2. GSO maritime mobile-satellite in the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz
7 450-7 550	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A		**7 450-7 550 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.5 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.385 2. GSO meteorological satellite in the band 7 450-7 550 MHz 3. GSO maritime mobile-satellite in the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz

7 550-8 215 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
7 550-7 750	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB		**7 550-7 750 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 7.5 GHz and 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.385 and F.386 2. GSO maritime mobile-satellite in the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz
7 750-7 900	FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**7 750-7 900 (SHRD)** FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.386 2. The meteorological-satellite service (↓) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems
7 900-8 025	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.461		**7 900-8 025 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.461	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec.F.386
8 025-8 175	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A		**8 025-8 175 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.386 2. Aircraft stations shall not start any course of transmission in the band 8025 – 8400 MHz in the aeronautical mobile service
8 175-8 215	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A		**8 175-8 215 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.386 2. Aircraft stations shall not start any course of transmission in the band 8025 – 8400 MHz in the aeronautical mobile service

8 215-8 750 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
8 215-8 400	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A		**8 215-8 400 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.386 2. Aircraft stations shall not start any course of transmission in the band 8025 – 8400 MHz in the aeronautical mobile service 3. Space VLBI service for phase transfer and telemetry (ITU-R Rec. SA.1344)
8 400-8 500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465 5.466		**8 400-8 500 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 8 GHz bands in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.386 2. The space research service is limited to deep space in the band 8 400-8 450 MHz 3. Space VLBI service for phase transfer and telemetry (ITU-R Rec. SA.1344)
8 500-8 550	RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469		**8 500-8 550 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.468 MOBILE 5.468 RADIOLOCATION	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. Fixed (spacing 3.5 to 56 MHz, duplex separation 125) and mobile allocations in the band 8.5 –8.75 MHz
8 550-8 650	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.468 5.469 5.469A		**8 550-8 650 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED 5.468 MOBILE 5.468 RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.469A	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. Fixed (spacing 3.5 to 56 MHz, duplex separation 125) and mobile allocations in the band 8.5 –8.75 MHz
8 650-8 750	RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469		**8 650-8 750 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.468 MOBILE 5.468 RADIOLOCATION	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. Fixed (spacing 3.5 to 56 MHz, duplex separation 125) and mobile allocations in the band 8.5 –8.75 MHz

8 750-9 500 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
8 750-8 850	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470 5.471		**8 750-8 850 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. ARNS is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids
8 850-9 000	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473		**8 850-9 000 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. MRNSis limited to shore-based radars
9 000-9 200	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 5.471 5.473A		**9 000-9 200 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 5.473A	1. Ground-based 10 cm (S-band) long-range surveillance primary X-band radar and associated airborne transponders in aeronautical radio navigation service 2. Maritime and ground based radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz
9 200-9 300	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473 5.474 5.474D		**9 200-9 300 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.474 5.474D	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. MRNSis limited to shore-based radars in the band 9 200-9 225 MHz 3. SART in the band 9200 – 9500 MHz (RR Article **31** and App. **15**) 4.Radar, detection, movement and alert SRD applications in 9.2 – 9.975 GHz
9 300-9 500	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A		**9 300-9 500 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. ARNS is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars 3. SART in the band 9200 – 9500 MHz (RR Article **31** and App. **15**) 4.Radar, detection, movement and alert SRD applications in 9.2 – 9.975 GHz

9 500-10 400 MHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
9 500-9 800 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A			**9 500-9 800 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. Moving target tracking X-band radars 3.Radar, detection, movement and alert SRD applications in 9.2 – 9.975 GHz
9 800-9 900 RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Fixed Space research (active) 5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B			**9 800-9 900 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.477 RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.478A 5.478B	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. Moving target tracking X-band radars 3. Complementary fixed systems
9 900-10 000 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Fixed 5.474D 5.477 5.478 5.479			**9 900-10 000 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED 5.477 RADIOLOCATION 5.474D5.479	1. Maritime and ground based X-band radars to measure speed and distance in the band 8.5 – 10 GHz 2. Complementary fixed systems 3. Meteorological-satellite weather radars in the ban 9975 – 10025 MHz on a secondary basis 4. Complementary fixed systems
10 000-10 400 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.474D 5.479	**10 000-10 400** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.474D 5.479 5.480	**10 000-10 400** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.474D 5.479	**10 000-10 400 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.474D 5.479	1. FWA in the band 10.15 – 10.65 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.747, F.1568 and F.746 2. Meteorological-satellite weather radars in the ban 9975 – 10025 MHz on a secondary basis

10.4-10.68 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
10.4-10.45 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	**10.4-10.45** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.480	**10.4-10.45** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	**10.4-10.45 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	1. FWA in the band 10.15 – 10.65 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.747, F.1568 and F.746 2. Moving target tracking X-band radars 3. Different remote sensing X-band radars, on-board or ground-based 4. 3 cm amateur band
10.45-10.5	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.481		**10.45-10.5 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite	1. Moving target tracking X-band radars 2. Different remote sensing X-band radars, on-board or ground-based 3. 3 cm amateur band
10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	**10.5-10.55** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION		**10.5-10.55 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	1. FWA in the band 10.15 – 10.65 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.747, F.1568 and F.746 2. Moving target tracking X-band radars 3. Different remote sensing X-band radars, on-board or ground-based 4.SRD for detecting movement and alert in the band 10.5 – 10.6 GHz
10.55-10.6	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation		**10.55-10.6 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	1. FWA in the band 10.15 – 10.65 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec.s F.747, F.1568 and F.746 2.SRD for detecting movement and alert in the band 10.5 – 10.6 GHz
10.6-10.68	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.149 5.482 5.482A		**10.6-10.68 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.1495.482 5.482A	1. Fixed and mobile applications in accordance with RR No. **5.482** 2.Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI) observation in the band 10.6 – 10.65 GHz

10.68-11.7 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
10.68-10.7 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483			**10.68-10.7 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI) observation 3. Continuum measurements in the band 10.6 – 10.7 GHz.
10.7-10.95 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**10.7-10.95** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**10.7-10.95 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Use of the bands 10.7-10.95 MHz (↓) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of RR App.**30B** 2. FWS in the band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.387 3. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT
10.95-11.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B(Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**10.95-11.2** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**10.95-11.2 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. FWS in the band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.387 2. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT 3. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 4. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS
11.2-11.45 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**11.2-11.45** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**11.2-11.45 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. Use of the bands 11.2-11.45 MHz (↓) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of RR App.**30B** 2. FWS in the band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.387 3. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT
11.45-11.7 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B(Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**11.45-11.7** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		**11.45-11.7 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1. FWS in the band 10.7 – 11.7 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.387 2. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT 3. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 4. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS

11.7-12.75 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
11.7-12.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	**11.7-12.1** FIXED 5.486 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.488 Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.485	**11.7-12.2** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	**11.7-12.2 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	1. One way point to point systems in 11.7 – 12.5 GHz using§3 Annex 2 ITU-R Rec. F.746 2. Broadcasting-satellite receivers according to regional plan or RR App. **30** 3. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT
	12.1-12.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.488 5.485 5.489	5.487 5.487A	5.487 5.487A	
5.487 5.487A	**12.2-12.7** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	**12.2-12.5** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.484A 5.487	**12.2-12.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.484A 5.487	1. One way point to point systems in 11.7 – 12.5 GHz using§3 Annex 2 ITU-R Rec. F.746 2. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT 3. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 4. DVB-S and DTH 5. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS
12.5-12.75 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.494 5.495 5.496	5.487A 5.488 5.490	**12.5-12.75** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.493	**12.5-12.75 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.493	1. Point to point systems in 12.2 – 12.7 GHz using§2 Annex 2 ITU-R Rec. F.746 2. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT 3. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 4. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS

12.7-13.65 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
	12.7-12.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile			
12.75-13.25	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)		**12.75-13.25 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	1. Use of the bands 12.75-13.25 MHz (↑) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of RR App.**30B** 2. FWA in the 13 GHz band in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.497 3. VSAT stations, SNG and SIT
13.25-13.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A 5.499		**13.25-13.4 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.499 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A	1. Doppler navigation aid in aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 13.25 14 GHz 2. Spectral-line observations in the band 12- 16 GHz 3. Fixed system subject to coordination with aeronautical radionavigation
13.4-13.65 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.499A 5.499B RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.499 5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B	**13.4-13.65** EARTHEXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B		**13.4-13.65 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.499 EARTHEXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.501B	1. Doppler navigation aid in aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 13.25 14 GHz 2. SRD equipment for detecting movement and alert in the band 13.4 – 14 GHz 3. Fixed system subject to coordination with the radiolocation service

13.65-14.3 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
13.65-13.75 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B			**13.65-13.75 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.499 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.501B	1. Doppler navigation aid in aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 13.25 14 GHz 2. SRD equipment for detecting movement and alert in the band 13.4 – 14 GHz 3. Fixed system subject to coordination with the radiolocation service
13.75-14 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503			**13.75-14 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.499 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research 5.502 5.503	1. Doppler navigation aid in aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 13.25 14 GHz 2. SRD equipment for detecting movement and alert in the band 13.4 – 14 GHz 3. Fixed system subject to coordination with the radiolocation service 4. SNG 5. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS
14-14.25 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research 5.504A 5.505			**14-14.25 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Space research 5.504A	1. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution **155**) 2. ESV in 14 – 14.5 GHz (RR Resolution **902**) 3. Feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service in 14 – 14.5 GHz subject to coordination 4. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 5. Ship earth station similar to ESV under condition ITU-R Resolution **902**
14.25-14.3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research 5.504A 5.505 5.508			**14.25-14.3 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research 5.504A 5.508	1. Feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service in 14 – 14.5 GHz subject to coordination 2.. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 3. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 4. Ship earth station similar to ESV under condition ITU-R Resolution **902**

14.3-14.5 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
14.3-14.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	**14.3-14.4** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	**14.3-14.4** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	**14.3-14.4 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	1. Feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service in 14 – 14.5 GHz subject to coordination 2. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 3. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 4. Microwave radio relay links in the 14.3 GHz band similar to ITU-R Rec. F.746 examples 5. Ship earth station similar to ESV under condition ITU-R Resolution **902**
14.4-14.47 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A			**14.4-14.47 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 14.3 GHz band similar to ITU-R Rec. F.746 examples 2. Feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service in 14 – 14.5 GHz subject to coordination 3. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution 155) 4. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 5. Ship earth station similar to ESV under condition ITU-R Resolution **902**
14.47-14.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A			**14.47-14.5 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A	1. Feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service in 14 – 14.5 GHz subject to coordination 2. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 3. Microwave radio relay links in the 14.3 GHz band similar to ITU-R Rec. F.746 examples 4. Ship earth station similar to ESV under condition ITU-R Resolution **902** 5. Ship earth station similar to ESV under condition ITU-R Resolution **902** 6. Spectral-line observations for formaldehyde line (H_2CO) on 14.488 GHz

14.5-15.43 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
14.5-14.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G			**14.5-14.75 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 15 GHz band in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.636 2.FSS (↑) in 14.5-14.8 GHz is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service 3. Space VLBI service in the band 14.5 – 15.35 GHz
14.75-14.8 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G		**14.75-14.8** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	**14.75-14.8 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 15 GHz band in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.636 2.FSS (↑) in 14.5-14.8 GHz is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service 3. Space VLBI service in the band 14.5 – 15.35 GHz
14.8-15.35 FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339			**14.8-15.35 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 15 GHz band in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.636 2. Space VLBI service in the band 14.5 – 15.35 GHz
15.35-15.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.511			**15.35-15.4 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral-line observation for the study of the formaldehyde line (H_2CO) and of quasars
15.4-15.43 RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION			**15.4-15.43 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	1. ALS 2. General purpose radars (MPR) used in aircrafts 3. Airborne RSME 4. Primary radar particularly ASDE (for 1 to 4 see ITU-R Rec. S.1340)

15.43-17.2 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
15.43-15.63 5.511C	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		**15.43-15.63 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511C	1. ALS 2. General purpose radars (MPR) used in aircrafts 3. Airborne RSME 4. Primary radar particularly ASDE 5. Non-GSO MSS feeder link as FSS (↑) (for 1 to 4 see ITU-R Rec. S.1340)
15.63-15.7	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		**15.63-15.7 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	1. ALS 2. General purpose radars (MPR) used in aircrafts 3. Airborne RSME 4. Primary radar particularly ASDE (for 1 to 4 see ITU-R Rec. S.1340)
15.7-16.6 5.512 5.513	RADIOLOCATION		**15.7-16.6 (GOVT)** FIXED 5.512 MOBILE 5.512 RADIOLOCATION	1. Non-transportable FWA systems (enough protection distance shall be kept from airports and civil aeronautical routes) 2. ASDE 3. Airborne radars with different functions including forward looking and terrain tracking
16.6-17.1 5.512 5.513	RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)		**16.6-17.1 (GOVT)** FIXED 5.512 MOBILE 5.512 RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	1. Non-transportable FWA systems (enough protection distance shall be kept from airports and civil aeronautical routes) 2. ASDE 3. Airborne radars with different functions including forward looking and terrain tracking
17.1-17.2 5.512 5.513	RADIOLOCATION		**17.1-17.2 (GOVT)** FIXED 5.512 MOBILE 5.512 RADIOLOCATION	1. Non-transportable FWA systems (enough protection distance shall be kept from airports and civil aeronautical routes) 2. ASDE 3. Airborne radars with different functions including forward looking and terrain tracking 4. SRD data transmission and HiperLAN and radars for Detecting Movement and Alert in 17.1–17.3GHz

17.2-18.1 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
17.2-17.3 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.512 5.513 5.513A			**17.2-17.3 (GOVT)** FIXED 5.512 MOBILE 5.512 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.513A	1. Non-transportable FWA systems (enough protection distance shall be kept from airports and civil aeronautical routes) 2. ASDE 3. Airborne radars with different functions including forward looking and terrain tracking 4. SRD data transmission and HiperLAN and radars for Detecting Movement and Alert in 17.1–17.3 GHz
17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B Radiolocation 5.514	**17.3-17.7** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Radiolocation 5.514 5.515	**17.3-17.7** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 Radiolocation 5.514	**17.3-17.7 (CIVIL)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 Fixed 5.514 Mobile 5.514 Radiolocation	1. Short-range microwave FWA systems 2. GSO FSS in 17.3 – 18.1 GHz is limited to feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service (RR App. **30A**) 3. Non-GSO FSS in 17.3 – 18.1 GHz subject to coordination with other non-GSO FSS under RR No. **9.12**
17.7-18.1 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	**17.7-17.8** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.517 (Earth-to-space) 5.516 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.515	**17.7-18.1** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	**17.7-18.1 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 18 GHz band (17.7 – 19.7 GHz) in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.595 2 GSO FSS in 17.3 – 18.1 GHz is limited to feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service (RR App. **30A**) 3. Non-GSO FSS in 17.3 – 18.1 GHz subject to coordination with other non-GSO FSS under RR No. **9.12**
	17.8-18.1 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE 5.519			

18.1-19.3 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
18.1-18.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B (Earth-to-space) 5.520 MOBILE 5.519 5.521			**18.1-18.4 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.520 MOBILE METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.519	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 18 GHz band (17.7 – 19.7 GHz) in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.595 2. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 3.GSO FSS in 18.1 – 18.4 GHz is limited to feeder links of broadcasting-satellite service 4. Meteorological satellite is limited to GSO satellites 5. VLBI observation on 18.343 GHz for Cyclopropenylidene (C_3H_2) (ITU-R Rec. RA.479)
18.4-18.6 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B MOBILE			**18.4-18.6 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 18 GHz band (17.7 – 19.7 GHz) in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.595 2. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS
18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A 5.522C	**18.6-18.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.522A	**18.6-18.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A	**18.6-18.8 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 18 GHz band (17.7 – 19.7 GHz) in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.595 2. Emissions of fixed service and FSS in this band with other conditions are provided in No.s**5.522A** and **5.522B**
18.8-19.3 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.523A MOBILE			**18.8-19.3 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.523A MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 18 GHz band (17.7 – 19.7 GHz) in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.595

19.3-21.4 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
19.3-19.7 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE			**19.3-19.7 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 18 GHz band (17.7 – 19.7 GHz) in accordance to ITU-R Rec. F.595 2. FSS (↑)is limited to feeder links for non-GSO systems in the MSS
19.7-20.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	**19.7-20.1** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528 5.529	**19.7-20.1** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	**19.7-20.1 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)	1. HDFSS (↓) via satellite receives in the band 19.7 – 20.2 (RR Resolution **143**) 2. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution **155**) 3. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 4. FSS in motion subject to RR Resolution **156**
20.1-20.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528			**20.1-20.2 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	1. HDFSS (↓) via satellite receives in the band 19.7 – 20.2 (RR Resolution **143**) 2. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution **155**) 3. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 4. FSS in motion subject to RR Resolution **156**
20.2-21.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524			**20.2-21.2 (GOVT)** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	1. Ka-band downlink FSS and MSS VSATs
21.2-21.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			**21.2-21.4 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637 2. Temporary service ancillary to broadcasting and program making (SAB/SAP)

21.4-23.15 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
21.4-22 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D	**21.4-22** FIXED MOBILE 5.530A	**21.4-22** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D 5.531	**21.4-22 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D	1. Microwave point to point system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637 2. Future High-definition television (HDTV) BSS in accordance with RR Resolution **555**
22-22.21	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149		**22-22.21 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637
22.21-22.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532		**22.21-22.5 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637 2. Temporary service ancillary to broadcasting and program making (SAB/SAP) 3. VLBI observation on 22.235 GHz (Water vapor (H_2O)) 4. Continuum measurement (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
22.5-22.55	FIXED MOBILE		**22.5-22.55 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637
22.55-23.15	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149		**22.55-23.15 (CIVIL)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637 2. Temporary service ancillary to broadcasting and program making (SAB/SAP) 3. Spectral line observations in 22.6 – 23.55 GHz in radio astronomy service

23.15-24.45 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
23.15-23.55	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE		**23.15-23.55 (CIVIL)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637 2. Spectral line observations in 22.6 – 23.55 GHz in radio astronomy service
23.55-23.6	FIXED MOBILE		**23.55-23.6 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE	1. Microwave fixed wireless system in the 23 GHz band (21.2 – 23.6 GHz) in accordance to the arrangements and examples in ITU-R Rec. F.637
23.6-24 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340			**23.6-24 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral-line observation for the study of the Ammonia (NH_3) three lines in 23.694 GHz, 23.870 GHz and 23.723 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
24-24.05	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150		**24-24.05 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150	1. 12 mm amateur band 2. ISM applications in the band 24 – 24.25 GHz 3. Non-specific SRD devices in the band 24 – 24.25 GHz
24.05-24.25	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150		**24.05-24.25 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	1. Primary radars and ASDE 2. Various types of automotive SRD radars in 24.075 – 26.65 GHz 3. Various types of LPR, detecting movement and Alertand non-specific SRDs in 24.05 – 27 GHz
24.25-24.45 FIXED	**24.25-24.45** RADIONAVIGATION	**24.25-24.45** RADIONAVIGATION FIXED MOBILE	**24.25-24.45 (SHRD)** RADIONAVIGATION FIXED MOBILE	1. Various types of automotive SRD radars in 24.075 – 26.65 GHz 2. Various types of LPR and detecting movement and AlertSRDs in 24.05 – 27 GHz 3. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748

24.45-27 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
24.45-24.65 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	**24.45-24.65** INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533	**24.45-24.65** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533	**24.45-24.65 (CIVIL)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533	1. Various types of automotive SRD radars in 24.075 – 26.65 GHz 2. Various types of LPR and detecting movement and AlertSRDs in 24.05 – 27GHz 3. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748
24.65-24.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE	**24.65-24.75** INTER-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	**24.65-24.75** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.533	**24.65-24.75 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.533	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 2. Various types of LPR and detecting movement and AlertSRDs in 24.05 – 27GHz
24.75-25.25 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B	**24.75-25.25** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535	**24.75-25.25** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535 MOBILE	**24.75-25.25 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535 MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 2. Various types of LPR and detecting movement and AlertSRDs in 24.05– 27 GHz
25.25-25.5	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)		**25.25-25.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 2. Various types of LPR and detecting movement and AlertSRDs in 24.05 – 27 GHz
25.5-27	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A		**25.5-27 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 2. Various types of LPR and detecting movement and AlertSRDs in 24.05 – 27 GHz

27-29.5 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
27-27.5 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE	**27-27.5** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537 MOBILE		**27-27.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537 MOBILE	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748
27.5-28.5	FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540		**27.5-28.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540	1. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 2. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 3. HDFSS (↑) via satellite receives in the band 28.45 – 28.94 (RR Resolution **143**)
28.5-29.1	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540		**28.5-29.1 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	1. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 2. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 3. HDFSS (↑) via satellite receives in the band 28.45 – 29.1 (RR Resolution **143**)
29.1-29.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540		**29.1-29.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	1. Microwave radio relay links in the 24.25 – 29.5 GHz in accordance to arrangement in ITU-R Rec. F.748 2. HDFSS (↑) via satellite receives in the band 29.46 – 30 (RR Resolution **143**)

29.5-31.3 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
29.5-29.9 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542	**29.5-29.9** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.529 5.540	**29.5-29.9** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542	**29.5-29.9 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540	1. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution **155**) 2. Non-GSO FSS is subject to the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 3. HDFSS (↑) via satellite receives in the band 29.46 – 30 (RR Resolution **143**) 4. Earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to RR Resolution **156**
29.9-30 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542			**29.9-30 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540	1. UAV CNPC GSO FSS linksin non-segregated airspace (RR Resolution **155**) 2. Non-GSO FSS is subject to RR No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-GSO FSS 3. HDFSS (↑) via satellite receives in the band 29.46 – 30 (RR Resolution **143**) 4. Earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to RR Resolution **156** 5. Spectral line observation for Sulphur monoxide (SO) on 30.002 GHz
30-31 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.542			**30-31 (GOVT)** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	1. Ka-band FSS uplink paired with 20.2 – 21.2 GHz 2. Spectral line observation for Sulphur monoxide (SO) on 30.002 GHz
31-31.3 FIXED 5.338A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149			**31-31.3 (CIVIL)** FIXED 5.338A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.149	1. FWA and microwave links in the band 31 – 31.3 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.746 annexes 5 and 6

31.3-33 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
31.3-31.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340			**31.3-31.5 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Continuum measurement in the band 31.3 31.8 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.546	**31.5-31.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**31.5-31.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149	**31.5-31.8 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149	1. FWA and microwave links in the band 31.5 – 31.8 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.746 annexes 5 and 6 but with 500 MHz higher f_r 2. Continuum measurement in the band 31.3 31.8 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
31.8-32 FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547B 5.548			**31.8-32.3 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.548	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service (RR Resolution **75**) in the band 31.8 – 33.4 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1520 2. Airborne precision ground mapping, weather avoidance and navigation radars in the band 31.8 – 33.4 GHz in radionavigation service
32-32.3 FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547C 5.548				
32.3-33 FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547D 5.548			**32.3-33 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.548	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service (RR Resolution **75**) in the band 31.8 – 33.4 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1520 2. Airborne precision ground mapping, weather avoidance and navigation radars in the band 31.8 – 33.4 GHz in radionavigation service

33-35.5 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
33-33.4 FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547E			**33-33.4 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service (RR Resolution **75**) in the band 31.8 – 33.4 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1520 2. Airborne precision ground mapping, weather avoidance and navigation radars in the band 31.8 – 33.4 GHz in radionavigation service
33.4-34.2 RADIOLOCATION 5.549			**33.4-34.2 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.549 MOBILE 5.549 RADIOLOCATION	1. Fixed and mobile services in 33.4 – 36 GHz reserved for broadband FWS 2. Millimeter wave phased array radars
34.2-34.7 RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549			**34.2-34.7 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.549 MOBILE 5.549 RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	1. Fixed and mobile services in 33.4 – 36 GHz reserved for broadband FWS 2. Different types of millimeter wave SRD radars such as detectors, police handheld radars, etc.
34.7-35.2 RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550 5.549			**34.7-35.2 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.549 MOBILE 5.549 RADIOLOCATION Space research	1. Fixed and mobile services in 33.4 – 36 GHz reserved for broadband FWS 2. Different types of millimeter wave SRD radars such as detectors, police handheld radars, etc.
35.2-35.5 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION 5.549			**35.2-35.5** FIXED 5.549 MOBILE 5.549 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION	1. Fixed and mobile services in 33.4 – 36 GHz reserved for broadband FWS 2. Different types of millimeter wave SRD radars such as detectors, police handheld radars, etc.

35.5-38 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
35.5-36	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549 5.549A		**35.5-36 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.549 MOBILE 5.549 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549A	1. Fixed and mobile services in the band 33.4 – 36 GHz reserved for broadband FWS 2. Different types of millimeter wave SRD radars such as detectors, police handheld radars, etc.
36-37	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A		**36-37 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	1. . Microwave radio relay links in the band 36 – 37 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.749 2. Spectral line observation in the band 36.13 – 36.21 GHz for Methanol (CH_3OH) (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
37-37.5	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547		**37-37.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service (RR Resolution**75**) in the band 37 –40 GHz in accordance with block arrangements in ITU-R Rec. F.749 1. . Microwave radio relay links in the band 37 – 38 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.749
37.5-38	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547		**37.5-38 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service (RR Resolution **75** for 37 – 38 GHz) in the band 37 –40 GHz in accordance with block arrangements in ITU-R Rec. F.749 2. . Microwave radio relay links in the band 37 – 38 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.749 3. The frequency band 37.5 – 39.5 GHz (↓) paired with the frequency bands 42.5 – 43.5 GHz (↑) and 49.2 – 50.2 GHz (↑)

38-40.5 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
38-39.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547		**38-39.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 37 –40 GHz in accordance with block arrangements in ITU-R Rec. F.749 2. . Microwave radio relay links in the bands 38 – 39.5 GHz and 38.6 – 40 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.749 3. The frequency band 37.5 – 39.5 GHz (↓) paired with the frequency bands 42.5 – 43.5 GHz (↑) and 49.2 – 50.2 GHz (↑)
39.5-40	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547		**39.5-40 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 37 –40 GHz in accordance with block arrangements in ITU-R Rec. F.749 2. . Microwave radio relay links in the band 38.6 – 40 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.749
40-40.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)		**40-40.5 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	1. . Microwave radio relay links in the band 39.5 – 40.5 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.749 2. HDFSS (↓) via satellite receives in the band 40 – 40.5 (RR Resolution **143**)

40.5-47 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
40.5-41 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	**40.5-41** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	**40.5-41** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	**40.5-41 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 40.5 –43.5 GHz 2. BFWA and radio relay systems in the band 40.5 – 43.5 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2005 3. The frequency band 47.2 – 49.2 GHz in FSS (feeder link) is reserved for broadcasting-satellite service in the band 40.5 – 42.5 GHz
41-42.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I			**41-42.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547 5.551H 5.551I	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 40.5 –43.5 GHz 2. BFWA and radio relay systems in the band 40.5 – 43.5 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2005 3. The frequency band 47.2 – 49.2 GHz in FSS (feeder link) is reserved for broadcasting-satellite service in the band 40.5 – 42.5 GHz
42.5-43.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547			**42.5-43.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 40.5 –43.5 GHz 2. BFWA and radio relay systems in the band 40.5 – 43.5 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2005 3. Spectral line observation on 42.861 GHz and 43.122 GHz for Silicon monoxide (SiO) 4. The frequency band 37.5 – 39.5 GHz (↓) paired with the frequency bands 42.5 – 43.5 GHz (↑) and 49.2 – 50.2 GHz (↑)
43.5-47 MOBILE 5.553 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554			**43.5-47 (SHRD)** MOBILE 5.553 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	1. This band designated for space communications and terrestrial services are acting as complementary services 2. Land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services 3. Spectral line observation on 45.379 GHz for Dicarbonmonosulphide (CCS)

47-50.2 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
47-47.2 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE			**47-47.2 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	1. 6 millimeters amateur band
47.2-47.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A			**47.2-47.5 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	1. Fixed systems in the band 47.2 – 50.2 GHz with separation distance to HAPS in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1608 2. The band 47.2 – 47.5 GHz designated for HAPS operation in fixed service 3. Service ancillary to program making and broadcasting (SAP/SAB) in the band 47.2 – 50.2 GHz 4. The frequency band 47.2 – 49.2 GHz in FSS (feeder link) is reserved for broadcasting-satellite service in the band 40.5 – 42.5 GHz
47.5-47.9 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A MOBILE	**47.5-47.9** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE		**47.5-47.9 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE	1. Fixed systems in the band 47.2 – 50.2 GHz 2. Service ancillary to program making and broadcasting (SAP/SAB) in the band 47.2 – 50.2 GHz 3. The frequency band 47.2 – 49.2 GHz in FSS (feeder link) is reserved for broadcasting-satellite service in the band 40.5 – 42.5 GHz
47.9-48.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A			**47.9-48.2 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	1. Fixed systems in the band 47.2 – 50.2 GHz with separation distance to HAPS in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1608 2. The band 47.9 – 48.2 GHz designated for HAPS operation in fixed service 3. The frequency band 47.2 – 49.2 GHz in FSS (feeder link) is reserved for broadcasting-satellite service in the band 40.5 – 42.5 GHz
48.2-48.54 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	**48.2-50.2** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.338A 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555		**48.2-50.2 (CIVIL)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555	1. Emissions from airborne stations are prohibited in the 48.94 – 49.04 GHz 2. The frequency band 37.5 – 39.5 GHz (↓) paired with the frequency bands 42.5 – 43.5 GHz (↑) and 49.2 – 50.2 GHz (↑) 3. Spectral line observation on 48.991GHz for Carbon monosulphide (CS) 4. The frequency band 47.2 – 49.2 GHz in FSS (feeder link) is reserved for broadcasting-satellite service in the band 40.5 – 42.5 GHz

48.54-54.25 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
48.54-49.44 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555				
49.44-50.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE				
50.2-50.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		**50.2-50.4 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band
50.4-51.4	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		**50.4-51.4 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Reserved for future
51.4-52.6	FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556		**51.4-52.6 (CIVIL)** FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556	1. Worldwide high-density FWS applications in the fixed service in the band 51.4 –52.6 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1496
52.6-54.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556		**52.6-54.25 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556	1. Currently all emissions are prohibited in this band

54.25-58.2 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
54.25-55.78	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.556B		**54.25-55.78 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	1. Currently all emissions from terrestrial stations are prohibited in this band
55.78-56.9	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557		**55.78-56.9 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 55.78 –59 GHz under the conditions of No. **5.557A** 2.FWS in the band 55.78 – 57 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1497 3. Spectral line observation on 61.1GHz for Oxygen (O_2)
56.9-57	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557		**56.9-57 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 55.78 –59 GHz 2.FWS in the band 55.78 – 57 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.1497 3. Spectral line observation on 61.1GHz for Oxygen (O_2)
57-58.2	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557		**57-58.2 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 55.78 –59 GHz 2. Non-specific, LPR and wideband data transmission SRD applications in the frequency band 57 – 64 GHz 3. Spectral line observation on 61.1GHz for Oxygen (O_2)

58.2-66 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
58.2-59	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556		**58.2-59 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 55.78 –59 GHz 2. Non-specific, LPR and wideband data transmission SRD applications in the frequency band 57 – 64 GHz 3. Spectral line observation on 61.1GHz for Oxygen (O_2)
59-59.3	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		**59-59.3 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	1. Non-specific, LPR and wideband data transmission SRD applications in the frequency band 57 – 64 GHz 2. Airborne radars in the band 59 – 64 GHz 3. Spectral line observation on 61.1GHz for Oxygen (O_2)
59.3-64	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138		**59.3-64 (SHRD)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138	1. ISM applications in the band 61 – 61.5GHz 2. Non-specific, LPR and wideband data transmission SRD applications in the frequency band 57 – 64 GHz 3. Airborne radars in the band 59 – 64 GHz 4. Spectral line observation on 61.1GHz for Oxygen (O_2)
64-65	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.547 5.556		**64-65 (CIVIL)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.547 5.556	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 64 –66 GHz 2.FWS in the band 64 – 66 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F. 1497
65-66	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH 5.547		**65-66 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH 5.547	1. Worldwide high-density applications in the fixed service in the band 64 –66 GHz 2.FWS in the band 64 – 66 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F. 1497

66-77.5 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
66-71 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554			**66-71 (SHRD)** INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	1. This band designated for space communications and terrestrial services are acting as complementary services 2. Land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services 3. in This band the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service
71-74 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			**71-74 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	1. FWS for large capacity transport in the frequency band 71 – 76 GHz paired with 81 – 86 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2006
74-76 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561			**74-76 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561	1. FWS for large capacity transport in the frequency band 71 – 76 GHz paired with 81 – 86 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2006 2. LPR SRD applications in the frequency band 75 – 85 GHz
76-77.5 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149			**76-77.5 (SHRD)** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	1. Railway in 76 – 77 GHz and TTT in 76 – 81 GHz and LPR in 75 – 85 GHz SRD applications 2. 4 millimeters amateur band

77.5-84 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
77.5-78	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.559B Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149		**77.5-78 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.559B Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	1. TTT in 76 – 81 GHz and LPR in 75 – 85 GHz SRD applications 2.Radiolocation service in the band 77.5 – 78 GHz is limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars 3. 4 millimeters amateur band
78-79	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560		**78-79 (SHRD)** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560	1. TTT in 76 – 81 GHz and LPR in 75 – 85 GHz SRD applications 2. 4 millimeters amateur band
79-81	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149		**79-81 (SHRD)** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	1. TTT in 76 – 81 GHz and LPR in 75 – 85 GHz SRD applications 2. 4 millimeters amateur band 3. Spectral line observation on 80.578 GHz for Deuterated water (HDO)
81-84	FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A		**81-84 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A	1. FWS for large capacity transport in the frequency band 71 – 76 GHz paired with 81 – 86 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2006 2. LPR SRD applications in the frequency band 75 – 85 GHz

84-94.1 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
84-86	FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		**84-86 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	1. FWS for large capacity transport in the frequency band 71 – 76 GHz paired with 81 – 86 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2006 2. LPR SRD applications in the frequency band 75 – 85 GHz 3. Spectral line observation on 85.339GHz for Cyclopropenylidene (C_3H_2)
86-92	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		**86-92 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Precipitation sensing (clouds, oil spills, ice, snow, rain, etc.) 3. Spectral line observation on 86.243GHz for Silicon monoxide (SiO), 86.754 GHz for Formylium (HCO^+) , 86.847 for Silicon monoxide (SiO), 87.3 GHz for Ethynyl radical (C_2H), 88.632 GHz for Hydrogen cyanide (HCN), 89.189 GHz for Formylium (HCO^+) and 90.664 GHz for Hydrogen isocyanide (HNC)
92-94	FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149		**92-94 (SHRD)** FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	1. FWS in the band 92 – 95 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2004 (FDD and TDD types) 2. Spectral line observation on 93.171 GHz for Diazenylium (N_2H^+)
94-94.1	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A		**94-94.1 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	1. Short range radar in radiolocation service 2. Cloud measurement radars 3. Continuum observation in the band 76 – 116 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)

94.1-109.5 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
94.1-95	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149		**94.1-95 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	1. FWS in the band 92 – 95 GHz in accordance with ITU-R Rec. F.2004 (FDD and TDD types)
95-100	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554		**95-100 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	1. Reserved for future 2. Extended FWS to 92 – 95 GHz 3. Stations acting under three complementary services radiolocation, radionavigation and radionavigation satellite 4. Spectral line observation on 97.981 GHz for Carbon monosulphide (CS) and on 99.3 GHz for Sulfphur monoxide (SO)
100-102	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341		**100-102 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Limb sounding of atmospheric constituents
102-105	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341		**102-105 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	1. Reserved for future 2. FWS in the band 102 – 109.5 GHz 3. Spectral line observation on 107.014 GHz for Methanol (CH_3OH)
105-109.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341		**105-109.5 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	1. Reserved for future 2. FWS in the band 102 – 109.5 GHz 3. Spectral line observation on 107.014 GHz for Methanol (CH_3OH)

109.5-122.25 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
109.5-111.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341			**109.5-111.8 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral line observation on 109.782 GHz for Carbon monoxide ($C^{18}O$) and on 110.201 GHz for Carbon monoxide (^{13}CO)
111.8-114.25 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341			**111.8-114.25 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	1. Reserved for future 2. Spectral line observation on 112.359 GHz for Carbon monoxide ($C^{17}O$) and on 113.5 GHz for Cyano radical (CN)
114.25-116 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341			**114.25-116 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral line observation on 115.271 GHz for Carbon monoxide (CO)
116-119.98 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.341			**116-119.98 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.341	1. Currently all emissions from terrestrial stations are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral line observation on 118.750 GHz for Oxygen (O_2)
119.98-122.25 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.138 5.341			**119.98-122.25 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.138 5.341	1. ISM applications in the band 122 – 123 GHz 2. Non-specific SRD applications in the frequency band 122 – 123 GHz

122.25-141 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
122.25-123	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur 5.138		**122.25-123 (CIVIL)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur 5.138	1. ISM applications in the band 122 – 123 GHz 2. Non-specific SRD applications in the frequency band 122 – 123 GHz
123-130	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.562D 5.149 5.554		**123-130 (SHRD)** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149 5.554	1. Reserved for future
130-134	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A		**130-134 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A	1. Reserved for future
134-136	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		**134-136 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	1. 2 millimeters amateur band
136-141	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.149		**136-141 (SHRD)** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.149	1. Reserved for future 2. 2 millimeters amateur band 3. Spectral line observation on 137.450 GHz for Oxygen (O_2) and on 140.84 GHz for Formaldehyde (H_2CO)

141-164 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
141-148.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149			**141-148.5 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	1. Reserved for future 2. Spectral line observation on 146.969 GHz for Carbon monosulphide (CS)
148.5-151.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340			**148.5-151.5 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral line observation on 150.4 GHz for Nitric oxide (NO)
151.5-155.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149			**151.5-155.5 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	1. Reserved for future
155.5-158.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.562F 5.562G			**155.5-158.5 (SHRD)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.562F 5.562G	1. Reserved for future 2. Spectral line observation on 156.602 GHz for Methanol (CH_3OH)
158.5-164 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			**158.5-164 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	1. Reserved for future

164-190 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
164-167	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		**164-167 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Continuum observation in the band 164 – 167 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
167-174.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 5.149 5.562D		**167-174.5 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 5.149	1. Reserved for future
174.5-174.8	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		**174.5-174.8 (SHRD)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558	1. Reserved for future
174.8-182	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		**174.8-182 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	1. Currently all emissions from terrestrial stations are prohibited in this band
182-185	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		**182-185 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral line observation on 183.310 GHz for Water vapor (H_2O)
185-190	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		**185-190 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	1. Currently all emissions from terrestrial stations are prohibited in this band

190-226 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
190-191.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		**190-191.8 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Continuum measurement and Spectral observation
191.8-200	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.341 5.554		**191.8-200 (SHRD)** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.341 5.554	1. Reserved for future
200-209	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341 5.563A		**200-209 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341 5.563A	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Continuum observation in the band 200 – 231.5 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 3. Ground-based passive atmospheric sensing to monitor atmospheric constituents
209-217	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341		**209-217 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	1. Reserved for future 2. Continuum observation in the band 200 – 231.5 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
217-226	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341		**217-226 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	1. Reserved for future 2. Continuum observation in the band 200 – 231.5 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)

226-241 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
226-231.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		**226-231.5 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. . Spectral line observation on 226.6 GHz and on 226.8 GHz for Cyano radical (CN), and on 230.538 GHz for Carbon monoxide (CO) 3. Continuum observation in the band 200 – 231.5 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
231.5-232	FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation		**231.5-232 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	1. Reserved for future
232-235	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation		**232-235 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation	1. Reserved for future
235-238	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B		**235-238** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B	1. Currently all emissions from terrestrial stations are prohibited in this band
238-240	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		**238-240 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	1. Reserved for future
240-241	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION		**240-241 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	1. Reserved for future

241-3 000 GHz

Allocation to services by ITU			National Allocations	Usage
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**		
241-248 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.138 5.149			**241-248 (SHRD)** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.138 5.149	1. ISM applications in the band 244 – 246GHz 2. Non-specific SRD applications in the frequency band 244 – 246 GHz 3. 1 millimeter amateur band 4. Spectral line observation on 244.953 GHz for Carbon monosulphide (CS)
248-250 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149			**248-250 (CIVIL)** AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149	1. 1 millimeter amateur band 2. . Continuum observation in the band 241 – 275 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
250-252 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A			**250-252 (CIVIL)** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	1. All emissions are prohibited in this band 2. Spectral line observation on 250.6 GHz for Nitric oxide (NO) 3. Ground-based passive atmospheric sensing to monitor atmospheric constituents 4. Continuum observation in the band 241 – 275 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
252-265 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554			**252-265 (SHRD)** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	1. Reserved for future 2. Spectral line observation on 262.0 GHz for Ethynyle radical (C_2H) 3. Continuum observation in the band 241 – 275 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314)
265-275 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A			**265-275 (SHRD)** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A	1. Reserved for future 2. Spectral line observation on 265.886 GHz for Hydrogen cyanide (HCN) on 267.557 GHz for Formylium (HCO^+), and on 271.981 GHz for Hydrogen isocyanide (HNC) 3. Continuum observation in the band 241 – 275 GHz (ITU-R Rec. RA.314) 4. Ground-based passive atmospheric sensing to monitor atmospheric constituents
275-3 000 (Not allocated) 5.565			**275-3 000** (Not allocated) 5.565	-

5.53 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated. (WRC-12)

5.54 Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC-12)

5.54A Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 9-11.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification after this date, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC-12)

5.54B *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and Tunisia, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation, fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.54C *Additional allocation:* in China, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation and maritime mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.55 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 14-17 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.56 The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-12)

5.57 The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.

5.58 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 67-70 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.59 *Different category of service:* in Bangladesh and Pakistan, the allocation of the bands 70-72 kHz and 84-86 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.60 In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.

5.61 In Region 2, the establishment and operation of stations in the maritime radionavigation service in the bands 70-90 kHz and 110-130 kHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with administrations whose services, operating in accordance with the Table, may be affected. However, stations of the fixed, maritime mobile and radiolocation services shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the maritime radionavigation service established under such agreements.

5.62 Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

5.64 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

5.65 *Different category of service:* in Bangladesh, the allocation of the bands 112-117.6 kHz and 126-129 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.66 *Different category of service:* in Germany, the allocation of the band 115-117.6 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) and to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**).

5.67 *Additional allocation:* in Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 130-148.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis. Within and between these countries this service shall have an equal right to operate. (WRC-07)

5.67A Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. **5.67**. (WRC-07)

5.67B The use of the band 135.7-137.8 kHz in Algeria, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Lebanon, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia is limited to the fixed and maritime mobile services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-12)

5.68 *Alternative allocation:* in Congo (Rep. of the), the Dem. Rep. of the Congo and South Africa, the frequency band 160-200 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.69 *Additional allocation:* in Somalia, the band 200-255 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.70 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Burundi, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 200-283.5 kHz is allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.71 *Alternative allocation:* in Tunisia, the band 255-283.5 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.73 The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.74 *Additional Allocation:* in Region 1, the frequency band 285.3-285.7 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service (other than radiobeacons) on a primary basis.

5.75 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Moldova, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and the Black Sea areas of Romania, the allocation of the band 315-325 kHz to the maritime radionavigation service is on a primary basis under the condition that in the Baltic Sea area, the assignment of frequencies in this band to new stations in the maritime or aeronautical radionavigation services shall be subject to prior consultation between the administrations concerned. (WRC-07)

5.76 The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.

5.77 *Different category of service:* in Australia, China, the French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the frequency band 415-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the allocation of the frequency band 435-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. Administrations in all the aforementioned countries shall take all practical steps necessary to ensure that aeronautical radionavigation stations in the frequency band 435-495 kHz do not cause interference to reception by coast stations of transmissions from ship stations on frequencies designated for ship stations on a worldwide basis. (WRC-12)

5.78 *Different category of service:* in Cuba, the United States of America and Mexico, the allocation of the band 415-435 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis.

5.79 The use of the bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz (505-510 kHz in Region 2) by the maritime mobile service is limited to radiotelegraphy.

5.79A When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution **339 (Rev.WRC-07)**). (WRC-07)

5.80 In Region 2, the use of the band 435-495 kHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to non-directional beacons not employing voice transmission.

5.80A The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 472-479 kHz shall not exceed 1 W. Administrations may increase this limit of e.i.r.p. to 5 W in portions of their territory which are at a distance of over 800 km from the borders of Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia, Ukraine and Yemen. In this frequency band, stations in the amateur service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

5.80B The use of the frequency band 472-479 kHz in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen is limited to the maritime mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in this frequency band, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-12)

5.82 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. In using the frequency band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. In using the frequency band 472-479 kHz for the amateur service, administrations shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC-12)

5.84 The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.86 In Region 2, in the band 525-535 kHz the carrier power of broadcasting stations shall not exceed 1 kW during the day and 250 W at night.

5.87 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger andSwaziland, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.87A *Additional allocation:* in Uzbekistan, the band 526.5-1 606.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.88 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a secondary basis.

5.89 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 605-1 705 kHz by stations of the broadcasting service is subject to the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

The examination of frequency assignments to stations of the fixed and mobile services in the band 1 625-1 705 kHz shall take account of the allotments appearing in the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

5.90 In the band 1 605-1 705 kHz, in cases where a broadcasting station of Region 2 is concerned, the service area of the maritime mobile stations in Region 1 shall be limited to that provided by ground-wave propagation.

5.91 *Additional allocation:* in the Philippines and Sri Lanka, the band 1 606.5-1 705 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.92 Some countries of Region 1 use radiodetermination systems in the bands 1 606.5-1 625 kHz, 1 635-1 800 kHz, 1 850-2 160 kHz, 2 194-2 300 kHz, 2 502-2 850 kHz and 3 500-3 800 kHz, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W.

5.93 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Mongolia, Nigeria, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 625-1 635 kHz, 1 800-1 810 kHz and 2 160-2 170 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.96 In Germany, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Croatia, Denmark, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, Georgia, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Malta, Moldova, Norway, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, administrations may allocate up to 200 kHz to their amateur service in the frequency bands 1 715-1 800 kHz and 1 850-2 000 kHz. However, when allocating the frequency bands within this range to their amateur service, administrations shall, after prior consultation with administrations of neighbouring countries, take such steps as may be necessary to prevent harmful interference from their amateur service to the fixed and mobile services of other countries. The mean power of any amateur station shall not exceed 10 W. (WRC-15)

5.97 In Region 3, the Loran system operates either on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz, the bands occupied being 1 825-1 875 kHz and 1 925-1 975 kHz respectively. Other services to which the band 1 800-2 000 kHz is allocated may use any frequency therein on condition that no harmful interference is caused to the Loran system operating on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz.

5.98 *Alternative allocation*: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Denmark, Egypt, Eritrea, Spain, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Greece, Italy, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Lithuania, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the frequency band 1 810-1 830 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.99 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Austria, Iraq, Libya, Uzbekistan, Slovakia, Romania, Slovenia, Chad, and Togo, the band 1 810-1 830 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.100 In Region 1, the authorization to use the band 1 810-1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. **5.98** and**5.99** to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. **5.98** and **5.99**.

5.102 *Alternative allocation:* in Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay and Peru, the frequency band 1 850-2 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile except aeronautical mobile, radiolocation and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.103 In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1 850-2 045 kHz, 2 194-2 498 kHz, 2 502-2 625 kHz and 2 650-2 850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.

5.104 In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025-2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.

5.105 In Region 2, except in Greenland, coast stations and ship stations using radiotelephony in the band 2 065-2 107 kHz shall be limited to class J3E emissions and to a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. Preferably, the following carrier frequencies should be used: 2 065.0 kHz, 2 079.0 kHz, 2 082.5 kHz, 2 086.0 kHz, 2 093.0 kHz, 2 096.5 kHz, 2 100.0 kHz and 2 103.5 kHz. In Argentina and Uruguay, the carrier frequencies 2 068.5 kHz and 2 075.5 kHz are also used for this purpose, while the frequencies within the band 2 072-2 075.5 kHz are used as provided in No. **52.165**.

5.106 In Regions 2 and 3, provided no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies between 2 065 kHz and 2 107 kHz may be used by stations of the fixed service communicating only within national borders and whose mean power does not exceed 50 W. In notifying the frequencies, the attention of the Bureau should be drawn to these provisions.

5.107 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Iraq, Libya, Somalia and Swaziland, the band 2 160-2 170 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. The mean power of stations in these services shall not exceed 50 W. (WRC-12)

5.108 The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.109 The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

5.110 The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

5.111 The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of ± 3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07)

5.112 *Alternative allocation*: in Denmark and Sri Lanka, the band 2 194-2 300 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.113 For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. **5.16** to **5.20**, **5.21** and **23.3** to **23.10**.

5.114 *Alternative allocation*: in Denmark and Iraq, the band 2 502-2 625 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.115 The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article **31**, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07)

5.116 Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.

It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

5.117 *Alternative allocation*: in Côte d'Ivoire, Denmark, Egypt, Liberia, Sri Lanka and Togo, the band 3 155-3 200 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.118 *Additional allocation:* in the United States, Mexico, Peru and Uruguay, the band 3 230-3 400 kHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.119 *Additional allocation:* in Peru, the frequency band 3 500-3 750 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.122 *Alternative allocation:* in Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Paraguay and Peru, the frequency band 3 750-4 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.123 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 3 900-3 950 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.125 *Additional allocation:* in Greenland, the band 3 950-4 000 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The power of the broadcasting stations operating in this band shall not exceed that necessary for a national service and shall in no case exceed 5 kW.

5.126 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 3 995-4 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.127 The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. **52.220** and Appendix **17**).

5.128 Frequencies in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)

5.130 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.131 The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC-97)

5.132 The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix **17**).

5.132A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

5.132B *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 4 438-4 488 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.133 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Niger, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 5 130-5 250 kHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-12)

5.133A *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 5 250-5 275 kHz and 26 200-26 350 kHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.133B Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas territories of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC-15)

5.134 The use of the bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article **12**. Administrations are encouraged to use these bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **517 (Rev.WRC-07)***. (WRC-07)

5.136 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.137 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.

5.138 The following bands:

6 765-6 795 kHz	(centre frequency 6 780 kHz),
433.05-434.79 MHz	(centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1 except in the countries mentioned in No. **5.280**,
61-61.5 GHz	(centre frequency 61.25 GHz),
122-123 GHz	(centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and
244-246 GHz	(centre frequency 245 GHz)

are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.

5.140 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Iraq, Somalia and Togo, the frequency band 7 000-7 050 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.141 *Alternative allocation:* in Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, Libya, Madagascar and Niger, the band 7 000-7 050 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.141A *Additional allocation:* in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the bands 7 000-7 100 kHz and 7 100-7 200 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.141B *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, China, Comoros, Korea (Rep. of), Diego Garcia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Guinea, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, New Zealand, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 7 100-7 200 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.142 The use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-12)

---

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-15.

5.143 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.143A In Region 3, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service on a primary basis and land mobile service on a secondary basis, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

5.143B In Region 1, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed and land mobile services communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. The total radiated power of each station shall not exceed 24 dBW. (WRC-12)

5.143C *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, the bands 7 350-7 400 kHz and 7 400-7 450 kHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.143D In Region 2, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 400 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

5.144 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 7 995-8 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.145 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.145A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

5.145B *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 9 305-9 355 kHz and 16 100-16 200 kHz are allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.146 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.147 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW.

5.149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

13 360-13 410 kHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,
73-74.6 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,
150.05-153 MHz in Region 1,
322-328.6 MHz,
406.1-410 MHz,
608-614 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,
1 330-1 400 MHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,
1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
3 260-3 267 MHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,
3 345.8-3 352.5 MHz,
4 825-4 835 MHz,
4 950-4 990 MHz,
4 990-5 000 MHz,
6 650-6 675.2 MHz,
10.6-10.68 GHz,
14.47-14.5 GHz,
22.01-22.21 GHz,
22.21-22.5 GHz,
22.81-22.86 GHz,
23.07-23.12 GHz,
31.2-31.3 GHz,
31.5-31.8 GHz in Regions 1 and 3,
36.43-36.5 GHz,
42.5-43.5 GHz,
48.94-49.04 GHz,
76-86 GHz,
92-94 GHz,
94.1-100 GHz,
102-109.5 GHz,
111.8-114.25 GHz,
128.33-128.59 GHz,
129.23-129.49 GHz,
130-134 GHz,
136-148.5 GHz,
151.5-158.5 GHz,
168.59-168.93 GHz,
171.11-171.45 GHz,
172.31-172.65 GHz,
173.52-173.85 GHz,
195.75-196.15 GHz,
209-226 GHz,
241-250 GHz,
252-275 GHz

are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. **4.5** and **4.6** and Article **29**). (WRC-07)

5.149A *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 13 450-13 550 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.150 The following bands:

13 553-13 567 kHz	(centre frequency 13 560 kHz),
26 957-27 283 kHz	(centre frequency 27 120 kHz),
40.66-40.70 MHz	(centre frequency 40.68 MHz),
902-928 MHz	in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz),
2 400-2 500 MHz	(centre frequency 2 450 MHz),
5 725-5 875 MHz	(centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and
24-24.25 GHz	(centre frequency 24.125 GHz)

are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**.

5.151 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.152 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, China, Côte d'Ivoire, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 14 250-14 350 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations of the fixed service shall not use a radiated power exceeding 24 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.153 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 15 995-16 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.154 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 18 068-18 168 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis for use within their boundaries, with a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. (WRC-03)

5.155 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 21 850-21 870 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (R) service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.155A In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the use of the band 21 850-21 870 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety. (WRC-07)

5.155B The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.156 *Additional allocation:* in Nigeria, the band 22 720-23 200 kHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service (radiosondes) on a primary basis.

5.156A The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.157 The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

5.158 *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 24 450-24 600 kHz is allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.159 *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 39-39.5 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.160 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Burundi, Dem. Rep. of the Congo and Rwanda, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.161 *Additional allocation:* in Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Japan, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.161A *Additional allocation:* in Korea (Rep. of) and the United States, the frequency bands 41.015-41.665 MHz and 43.35-44 MHz are also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

5.161B *Alternative allocation:* in Albania, Germany, Armenia, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Cyprus, Vatican, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Rep. of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, Uzbekistan,

Netherlands, Portugal, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, United Kingdom, San Marino, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine, the frequency band 42-42.5 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.162 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the band 44-47 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.162A *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, China, Vatican, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden and Switzerland the band 46-68 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution **217 (WRC-97)**. (WRC-12)

5.163 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 47-48.5 MHz and 56.5-58 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.164 *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Algeria, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Greece, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Monaco, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 47-68 MHz, in South Africa the frequency band 47-50 MHz, and in Latvia the frequency band 48.5-56.5 MHz, are also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, stations of the land mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection with each frequency band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations of countries other than those mentioned in connection with the frequency band. (WRC-15)

5.165 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Madagascar, Mozambique, Niger, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania and Chad, the band 47-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.167 *Alternative allocation:* in Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Pakistan and Singapore, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.167A *Additional allocation:* in Indonesia and Thailand, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.168 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, China and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.169 *Alternative allocation:* in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Senegal, the band 50-51 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.170 *Additional allocation:* in New Zealand, the frequency band 51-54 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.171 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Namibia, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 54-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.172 *Different category of service:* in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and Guyana, the allocation of the frequency band 54-68 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)

5.173 *Different category of service:* in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and Guyana, the allocation of the frequency band 68-72 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)

5.175 *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. In Latvia and Lithuania, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. The services to which these bands are allocated in other countries and the broadcasting service in the countries listed above are subject to agreements with the neighbouring countries concerned. (WRC-07)

5.176 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, China, Korea (Rep. of), the Philippines, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea and Samoa, the band 68-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.177 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 73-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.178 *Additional allocation:* in Colombia, Cuba, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras and Nicaragua, the band 73-74.6 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.179 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Lithuania, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 74.6-74.8 MHz and 75.2-75.4 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for ground-based transmitters only. (WRC-12)

5.180 The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons.

Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.

5.181 *Additional allocation:* in Egypt, Israel and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 74.8-75.2 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. **9.21**. (WRC-03)

5.182 *Additional allocation:* in Western Samoa, the band 75.4-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.183 *Additional allocation:* in China, Korea (Rep. of), Japan, the Philippines and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 76-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.185 *Different category of service:* in the United States, the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guyana and Paraguay, the allocation of the frequency band 76-88 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)

5.187 *Alternative allocation:* in Albania, the band 81-87.5 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions contained in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference (Geneva, 1960).

5.188 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the band 85-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service in Australia is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.190 *Additional allocation:* in Monaco, the band 87.5-88 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-97)

5.192 *Additional allocation:* in China and Korea (Rep. of), the band 100-108 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.194 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia and Turkmenistan, the band 104-108 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.195 and **5.196** Not used.

5.197 *Additional allocation:* in the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 108-111.975 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedures invoked under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.197A *Additional allocation:* the band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **413 (Rev.WRC-07)**[*]. The use of the band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air navigation functions in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. (WRC-07)

5.200 In the band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article **31** for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service. (WRC-07)

5.201 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq (Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Mozambique, Uzbekistan, Papua New Guinea, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 132-136 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-15)

5.202 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 136-137 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-15)

5.204 *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Cuba, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Montenegro, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Serbia, Singapore, Thailand and Yemen, the band 137-138 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.205 *Different category of service:* in Israel and Jordan, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

---

[*] *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

5.206 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Egypt, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Georgia, Greece, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.207 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the band 137-144 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis until that service can be accommodated within regional broadcasting allocations.

5.208 The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)

5.208A In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the bands 137-138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions. The threshold levels of interference detrimental to the radio astronomy service are shown in the relevant ITU-R Recommendation. (WRC-07)

5.208B* In the frequency bands:

137-138 MHz,
387-390 MHz,
400.15-401 MHz,
1 452-1 492 MHz,
1 525-1 610 MHz,
1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
21.4-22 GHz,

Resolution **739(Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)

5.209 The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97)

5.210 *Additional allocation:* in Italy, the Czech Rep. and the United Kingdom, the bands 138-143.6 MHz and 143.65-144 MHz are also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.211 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.212 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Oman, Uganda, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 138-144 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.213 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

5.214 *Additional allocation:* in Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan and Tanzania, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.215 Not used.

5.216 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 144-146 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis.

5.217 *Alternative allocation:* in Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cuba, Guyana and India, the band 146-148 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

5.218 *Additional allocation:* the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed ± 25 kHz.

5.219 The use of the band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the band 148-149.9 MHz.

5.220 The use of the frequency bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)

5.221 Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the),

* This provision was previously numbered as No. **5.347A**. It was renumbered to preserve the sequential order.

Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC-15)

5.225 *Additional allocation:* in Australia and India, the band 150.05-153 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.225A *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Viet Nam, the frequency band 154-156 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. The usage of the frequency band 154-156 MHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to space-object detection systems operating from terrestrial locations. The operation of stations in the radiolocation service in the frequency band 154-156 MHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 1, the instantaneous field-strength value of 12 dB(μV/m) for 10% of the time produced at 10 m above ground level in the 25 kHz reference frequency band at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 3, the interference-to-noise ratio (I/N) value of −6 dB ($N = -161$ dBW/4 kHz), or −10 dB for applications with greater protection requirements, such as public protection and disaster relief (PPDR ($N = -161$ dBW/4 kHz)), for 1% of the time produced at 60 m above ground level at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. In the frequency bands 156.7625-156.8375 MHz, 156.5125-156.5375 MHz, 161.9625-161.9875 MHz, 162.0125-162.0375 MHz, out-of-band e.i.r.p. of space surveillance radars shall not exceed −16 dBW. Frequency assignments to the radiolocation service under this allocation in Ukraine shall not be used without the agreement of Moldova. (WRC-12)

5.226 The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles **31** and **52**, and in Appendix **18**.

The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article **31** and Appendix **18**.

In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles **31** and **52**, and Appendix **18**).

Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.

However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07)

5.227 *Additional allocation:* the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07)

5.228 The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long-range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC-12)

5.228A The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)

5.228AA The use of the frequency bands 161.9375-161.9625 MHz and 161.9875-162.0125 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the systems which operate in accordance with Appendix **18**. (WRC-15)

5.228B The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)

5.228C The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the maritime mobile service and the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the automatic identification system (AIS). The use of these frequency bands by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to AIS emissions from search and rescue aircraft operations. The AIS operations in these frequency bands shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in the adjacent frequency bands. (WRC-12)

5.228D The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz (AIS 1) and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz (AIS 2) may continue to be used by the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis until 1 January 2025, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are encouraged to make all practicable efforts to discontinue the use of these bands by the fixed and mobile services prior to the transition date. During this transition period, the maritime mobile service in these frequency bands has priority over the fixed, land mobile and aeronautical mobile services. (WRC-12)

5.228E The use of the automatic identification system in the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)

5.228F The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)

5.229 *Alternative allocation:* in Morocco, the band 162-174 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band shall be subject to agreement with administrations having services, operating or planned, in accordance with the Table which are likely to be affected. Stations in existence on 1 January 1981, with their technical characteristics as of that date, are not affected by such agreement.

5.230 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 163-167 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.231 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan and China, the band 167-174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service into this band shall be subject to agreement with the neighbouring countries in Region 3 whose services are likely to be affected. (WRC-12)

5.233 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 174-184 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. These services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations.

5.235 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Malta, Monaco, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Sweden and Switzerland, the band 174-223 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting stations, existing or planned, in countries other than those listed in this footnote.

5.237 *Additional allocation:* in Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Libya, Mali, Sierra Leone, Somalia and Chad, the band 174-223 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.238 *Additional allocation:* in Bangladesh, India, Pakistan and the Philippines, the band 200-216 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.240 *Additional allocation:* in China and India, the band 216-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.241 In Region 2, no new stations in the radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 216-225 MHz. Stations authorized prior to 1 January 1990 may continue to operate on a secondary basis.

5.242 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the band 216-220 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis.

5.243 *Additional allocation:* in Somalia, the band 216-225 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to not causing harmful interference to existing or planned broadcasting services in other countries.

5.245 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 222-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.246 *Alternative allocation:* in Spain, France, Israel and Monaco, the band 223-230 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting and land mobile services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) on the basis that, in the preparation of frequency plans, the broadcasting service shall have prior choice of frequencies; and allocated to the fixed and mobile, except land mobile, services on a secondary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations in Morocco and Algeria.

5.247 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Oman, Qatar and Syrian Arab Republic, the band 223-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.248 and **5.249** Not used.

5.250 *Additional allocation*: in China, the band 225-235 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.251 *Additional allocation:* in Nigeria, the band 230-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.252 *Alternative allocation:* in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the bands 230-238 MHz and 246-254 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.254 The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. **5.256A**. (WRC-03)

5.255 The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.256 The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07)

5.256A *Additional allocation:* in China, the Russian Federation and Kazakhstan, the frequency band 258-261 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. Stations in the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, or constrain the use and development of, the mobile service systems and mobile-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band. Stations in space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not constrain the future development of fixed service systems of other countries. (WRC-15)

5.257 The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.258 The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

5.259 *Additional allocation:* in Egypt and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 328.6-335.4 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.261 Emissions shall be confined in a band of ± 25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.

5.262 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Botswana, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Moldova, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Somalia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 400.05-401 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.263 The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.

5.264 The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix **5** shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.

5.265 In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution **205 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)

5.266 The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article **31**). (WRC-07)

5.267 Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.

5.268 Use of the frequency band 410-420 MHz by the space research service is limited to space-to-space communication links with an orbiting, manned space vehicle. The power flux-density at the surface of the Earth produced by emissions from transmitting stations of the space research service (space-to-space) in the frequency band 410-420 MHz shall not exceed -153 dB(W/m^2) for $0° \le \delta \le 5°$, $-153 + 0.077\ (\delta - 5)$ dB(W/m^2) for $5° \le \delta \le 70°$ and -148 dB(W/m^2) for $70° \le \delta \le 90°$, where δ is the angle of arrival of the radio-frequency wave and the reference bandwidth is 4 kHz. In this frequency band, stations of the space research service (space-to-space) shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. No. **4.10** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.269 *Different category of service:* in Australia, the United States, India, Japan and the United Kingdom, the allocation of the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.270 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the United States, Jamaica and the Philippines, the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz are also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

5.271 *Additional allocation:* in Belarus, China, India, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 420-460 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service (radio altimeters) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.274 *Alternative allocation:* in Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Chad, the bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.275 *Additional allocation:* in Croatia, Estonia, Finland, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Montenegro and Serbia, the frequency bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.276 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey and Yemen, the frequency band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the frequency bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated, except in Ecuador, to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.277 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Israel, Kazakhstan, Mali, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Romania, Rwanda, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.278 *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Guyana, Honduras, Panama and Venezuela, the allocation of the band 430-440 MHz to the amateur service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.279 *Additional allocation:* in Mexico, the bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated on a primary basis to the land mobile service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.279A The use of the frequency band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R RS.1260-1. Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-15)

5.280 In Germany, Austria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Montenegro, Portugal, Serbia, Slovenia and Switzerland, the band 433.05-434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services of these countries operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**. (WRC-07)

5.281 *Additional allocation:* in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and India, the band 433.75-434.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. In France and in Brazil, the band is allocated to the same service on a secondary basis.

5.282 In the bands 435-438 MHz, 1 260-1 270 MHz, 2 400-2 450 MHz, 3 400-3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650-5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. **5.43**). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. **25.11**. The use of the bands 1 260-1 270 MHz and 5 650-5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.

5.283 *Additional allocation:* in Austria, the band 438-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.284 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the band 440-450 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

5.285 *Different category of service:* in Canada, the allocation of the band 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.286 The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.286A The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)

5.286AA The frequency band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). See Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.286B The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286D**, 455-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286E**, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.286C The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286D**, 455-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286E**, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.286D *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the United States and Panama, the band 454-455 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.286E *Additional allocation:* in Cape Verde, Nepal and Nigeria, the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.287 Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channelling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-3. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC-15)

5.288 In the territorial waters of the United States and the Philippines, the preferred frequencies for use by on-board communication stations shall be 457.525 MHz, 457.550 MHz, 457.575 MHz and 457.600 MHz paired, respectively, with 467.750 MHz, 467.775 MHz, 467.800 MHz and 467.825 MHz. The characteristics of the equipment used shall conform to those specified in Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-3. (WRC-15)

5.289 Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

5.290 *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Japan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 460-470 MHz to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.291 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 470-485 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** and subject to not causing harmful interference to existing and planned broadcasting stations.

5.291A *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Austria, Denmark, Estonia, Liechtenstein, the Czech Rep., Serbia and Switzerland, the frequency band 470-494 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution **217(WRC-97)**. (WRC-15)

5.292 *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Uruguay and Venezuela, the allocation of the frequency band 470-512 MHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.293 *Different category of service:* in Canada, Chile, Cuba, the United States, Guyana, Jamaica and Panama, the allocation of the frequency bands 470-512 MHz and 614-806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis(see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In the Bahamas, Barbados, Canada, Chile, Cuba, the United States, Guyana, Jamaica, Mexico and Panama, the allocation of the frequency bands 470-512 MHz and 614-698 MHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis(see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In Argentina and Ecuador, the allocation of the frequency band 470-512 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.294 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, Israel, Libya, the Syrian Arab Republic, Chad and Yemen, the frequency band 470-582 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.295 In the Bahamas, Barbados, Canada, the United States and Mexico, the frequency band 470-608 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Mobile service stations of the IMT system within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. **5.43** and **5.43A** apply. In Mexico, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start before 31 December 2018 and may be extended if agreed by the neighbouring countries. (WRC-15)

5.296 *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Germany, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Vatican, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, Iraq, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Moldova, Monaco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Uganda, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Republic, the United Kingdom, Rwanda, San Marino, Serbia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 470-694 MHz is also allocated on a secondary basis to the land mobile service, intended for applications ancillary to broadcasting and programme-making. Stations of the land mobile service in the countries listed in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to existing or planned stations operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those listed in this footnote. (WRC-15)

5.296A In Micronesia, the Solomon Islands, Tuvalu and Vanuatu, the frequency band 470-698 MHz, or portions thereof, and in Bangladesh, Maldives and New Zealand, the frequency band 610-698 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolution **224(Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The mobile allocation in this frequency band shall not be used for IMT systems unless subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. **5.43** and **5.43A** apply. (WRC-15)

5.297 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, the United States, Guatemala, Guyana and Jamaica, the frequency band 512-608 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In the Bahamas, Barbados and Mexico, the frequency band 512-608 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.298 *Additional allocation:* in India, the band 549.75-550.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.

5.300 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Israel, Jordan, Libya, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Sudan, the frequency band 582-790 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.304 *Additional allocation:* in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**), the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.305 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.306 *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, except in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**), and in Region 3, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.307 *Additional allocation:* in India, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.308 *Additional allocation:* in Belize and Colombia, the frequency band 614-698 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis. Stations of the mobile service within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.308A In the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Canada, Colombia, the United States and Mexico, the frequency band 614-698 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolution **224(Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Mobile service stations of the IMT system within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** and shall not cause harmful interference to or claim protection from the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. **5.43** and **5.43A** apply. In Belize and Mexico, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start before 31 December 2018 and may be extended if agreed by the neighbouring countries. (WRC-15)

5.309 *Different category of service*: in El Salvador, the allocation of the frequency band 614-806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.311A For the frequency band 620-790 MHz, see also Resolution **549 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.312 *Additional allocation*: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 645-862 MHz, in Bulgaria the frequency bands 646-686 MHz, 726-758 MHz, 766-814 MHz and 822-862 MHz, and in Poland the frequency band 860-862 MHz until 31 December 2017, are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.312A In Region 1, the use of the frequency band 694-790 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to the provisions of Resolution **760 (WRC-15)**. See also Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.313A The frequency band, or portions of the frequency band 698-790 MHz, in Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, Korea (Rep. of), Fiji, India, Indonesia, Japan, Kiribati, Lao P.D.R., Malaysia, Myanmar (Union of), New Zealand, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Solomon Islands, Samoa, Singapore, Thailand, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Viet Nam, are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. In China, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start until 2015. (WRC-15)

5.316B In Region 1, the allocation to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service in the frequency band 790-862 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. **5.312**. For countries party to the GE06 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that Agreement. Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-15)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-15)** shall apply, as appropriate. (WRC-15)

5.317 *Additional allocation*: in Region 2 (except Brazil, the United States and Mexico), the frequency band 806-890 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of this service is intended for operation within national boundaries. (WRC-15)

5.317A The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**, **760 (WRC-15)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-15)**, where applicable. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.318 *Additional allocation*: in Canada, the United States and Mexico, the bands 849-851 MHz and 894-896 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, for public correspondence with aircraft. The use of the band 849-851 MHz is limited to transmissions from aeronautical stations and the use of the band 894-896 MHz is limited to transmissions from aircraft stations.

5.319 *Additional allocation*: in Belarus, the Russian Federation and Ukraine, the bands 806-840 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 856-890 MHz (space-to-Earth) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite (R), service. The use of these bands by this service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.320 *Additional allocation*: in Region 3, the bands 806-890 MHz and 942-960 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite (R), service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of this service is limited to operation within national boundaries. In seeking such agreement, appropriate protection shall be afforded to services operating in accordance with the Table, to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to such services.

5.322 In Region 1, in the band 862-960 MHz, stations of the broadcasting service shall be operated only in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**) excluding Algeria, Burundi, Egypt, Spain, Lesotho, Libya, Morocco, Malawi, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania, Zimbabwe and Zambia, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.323 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 862-960 MHz, in Bulgaria the bands 862-890.2 MHz and 900-935.2 MHz, in Poland the band 862-876 MHz until 31 December 2017, and in Romania the bands 862-880 MHz and 915-925 MHz, are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-12)

5.325 *Different category of service*: in the United States, the allocation of the band 890-942 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.325A *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Brazil, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Ecuador, the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela, the frequency band 902-928 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. In Colombia, the frequency band 902-905 MHz is allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.326 *Different category of service*: in Chile, the band 903-905 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.327 *Different category of service*: in Australia, the allocation of the band 915-928 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.327A The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service islimited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **417 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.328 The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC-2000)

5.328A Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **609 (Rev.WRC-07)** and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **21.18** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.328AA The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution **425 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.328B The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. **9.12**, **9.12A** and **9.13**. Resolution **610(WRC-03)** shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. **5.329A**, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. **9.7**, **9.12**, **9.12A** and **9.13** shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)

5.329 Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. **5.331**. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. **5.43** shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution **608 (WRC-03)*** shall apply. (WRC-03)

5.329A Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications, and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)

5.330 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.331 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Venezuela and Viet Nam, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. In Canada and the United States, the band 1 240-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service, and use of the radionavigation service shall be limited to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

5.332 In the band 1 215-1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.334 *Additional allocation:* in Canada and the United States, the band 1 350-1 370 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.335 In Canada and the United States in the band 1 240-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

---

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-15.

5.335A In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.337 The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

5.337A The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC-2000)

5.338 In Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia and Turkmenistan, existing installations of the radionavigation service may continue to operate in the band 1 350-1 400 MHz. (WRC-12)

5.338A In the frequency bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 30-31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution **750 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)

5.339 The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

5.340 All emissions are prohibited in the following bands:

1 400-1 427 MHz,	
2 690-2 700 MHz,	except those provided for by No. **5.422**,
10.68-10.7 GHz,	except those provided for by No. **5.483**,
15.35-15.4 GHz,	except those provided for by No. **5.511**,
23.6-24 GHz,	
31.3-31.5 GHz,	
31.5-31.8 GHz,	in Region 2,
48.94-49.04 GHz,	from airborne stations
50.2-50.4 GHz[2],	
52.6-54.25 GHz,	
86-92 GHz,	
100-102 GHz,	
109.5-111.8 GHz,	
114.25-116 GHz,	
148.5-151.5 GHz,	
164-167 GHz,	
182-185 GHz,	
190-191.8 GHz,	
200-209 GHz,	
226-231.5 GHz,	
250-252 GHz. (WRC-03)	

5.341 In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

5.341A In Region 1, the frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223(Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. **5.342**. (WRC-15)

5.341B In Region 2, the frequency band 1 427-1 518 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.341C The frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. The use

---

[2] **5.340.1** The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and the space research service (passive) in the band 50.2-50.4 GHz should not impose undue constraints on the use of the adjacent bands by the primary allocated services in those bands. (WRC-97)

of these frequency bands by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT in the frequency bands 1 429-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.342 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan and Ukraine, the frequency band 1 429-1 535 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, exclusively for the purposes of aeronautical telemetry within the national territory. As of 1 April 2007, the use of the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is subject to agreement between the administrations concerned. (WRC-15)

5.343 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 435-1 535 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service.

5.344 *Alternative allocation:* in the United States, the band 1 452-1 525 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis (see also No. **5.343**).

5.345 Use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (WARC-92)**[*].

5.346 In Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Palestine[**], Qatar, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Senegal, Seychelles, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations listed above wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223(Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. **5.342**. See also Resolution **761 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.346A The frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)** andResolution**761 (WRC-15)**. The use of this frequency band by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.348 The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348A In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. **9.11A** for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be –150 dB(W/m^2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix **5**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348B In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. **5.343** and **5.344**) and in the countries listed in No. **5.342**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.349 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the allocation of the band 1 525-1 530 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.350 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 525-1 530 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.351 The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

---

[*] *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-03 and WRC-15.

[**]The use by Palestine of the allocation to the mobile service in the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz identified for IMT is noted, pursuant to Resolution 99 (Rev. Busan, 2014) and taking into account the Israeli-Palestinian Interim Agreement of 28 September 1995.

5.351A For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions **212 (Rev.WRC-07)*** and **225 (Rev.WRC-07)****. (WRC-07)

5.352A In the frequency band 1 525-1 530 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service, except stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed service in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, France and French overseas communities of Region 3, Guinea, India, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Viet Nam and Yemen notified prior to 1 April 1998. (WRC-15)

5.353A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530-1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (WRC-2000)*** shall apply.) (WRC-2000)

5.354 The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.355 *Additional allocation:* in Bahrain, Bangladesh, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the bands 1 540-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.356 The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).

5.357 Transmissions in the band 1 545-1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

5.357A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**.Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (Rev.WRC-12)***shall apply.) (WRC-12)

5.359 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Benin, Cameroon, the Russian Federation, France, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lithuania, Mauritania, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 550-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Administrations are urged to make all practicable efforts to avoid the implementation of new fixed-service stations in these frequency bands. (WRC-15)

5.362A In the United States, in the bands 1 555-1 559 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660.5 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (WRC-97)

5.364 The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of –15 dB(W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** (to which No. **4.10** applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed –3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.359**. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366**.

5.365 The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

---

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-15.

** *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-07 and WRC-12.

5.366 The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.367 *Additional allocation*: The frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.368 With respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz, with the exception of the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service.

5.369 *Different category of service:* in Angola, Australia, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, South Sudan, Togo and Zambia, the allocation of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz to the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries not listed in this provision. (WRC-12)

5.370 *Different category of service:* in Venezuela, the allocation to the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is on a secondary basis.

5.371 *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.372 Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. **29.13** applies).

5.374 Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. **5.359**. (WRC-97)

5.375 The use of the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for inter-satellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).

5.376 Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

5.376A Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)

5.379 *Additional allocation:* in Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Nigeria and Pakistan, the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service on a secondary basis.

5.379A Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

5.379B The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, Resolution **904 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379C In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed –181 dB(W/m^2) in 10 MHz and –194 dB(W/m^2) in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)

5.379D For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **744 (Rev.WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379E In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the meteorological aids service in China, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan and Uzbekistan. In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, administrations are urged not to implement new systems in the meteorological aids service and are encouraged to migrate existing meteorological aids service operations to other bands as soon as practicable. (WRC-03)

5.380A In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)

5.381 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Cuba, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Pakistan, the band 1 690-1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.382 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), and in the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.384 *Additional allocation:* in India, Indonesia and Japan, the band 1 700-1 710 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.384A The frequency bands 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz and 2 500-2 690 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.385 *Additional allocation:* the band 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)

5.386 *Additional allocation:* the frequency band 1 750-1 850 MHz is also allocated to the space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earth-to-space) services in Region 2 (except in Mexico), in Australia, Guam, India, Indonesia and Japan on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, having particular regard to troposcatter systems. (WRC-15)

5.387 *Additional allocation:* in Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 770-1 790 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.388 The frequency bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other services to which they are allocated. The frequency bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution **212 (Rev.WRC-15)** (see also Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**). (WRC-15)

5.388A In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution **221 (Rev.WRC-07)**. Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

5.388B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Côte d'Ivoire, China, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Senegal, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, for the purpose of protecting fixed and mobile services, including IMT mobile stations, in their territories from co-channel interference, a high altitude platform station (HAPS) operating as an IMT base station in neighbouring countries, in the bands referred to in No. **5.388A**, shall not exceed a co-channel power flux-density of −127 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) at the Earth's surface outside a country's borders unless explicit agreement of the affected administration is provided at the time of the notification of HAPS. (WRC-12)

5.389A The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-2000)***. (WRC-07)

5.389B The use of the band 1 980-1 990 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, the United States, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay and Venezuela.

5.389C The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-2000)***. (WRC-07)

5.389E The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

5.389F In Algeria, Benin, Cape Verde, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mali, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall neither cause harmful interference to the fixed and mobile services, nor hamper the development of those services prior to 1 January 2005, nor shall the former service request protection from the latter services. (WRC-2000)

5.391 In making assignments to the mobile service in the frequency bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154-0, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-15)

5.392 Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

5.393 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the United States and India, the frequency band 2 310-2 360 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial sound broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (Rev.WRC-15)**, with the exception of *resolves* 3 in regard to the limitation on broadcasting-satellite systems in the upper 25 MHz. (WRC-15)

5.394 In the United States, the use of the band 2 300-2 390 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services. In Canada, the use of the band 2 360-2 400 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services. (WRC-07)

5.395 In France and Turkey, the use of the band 2 310-2 360 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service. (WRC-03)

---

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

5.396 Space stations of the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 2 310-2 360 MHz operating in accordance with No. **5.393** that may affect the services to which this band is allocated in other countries shall be coordinated and notified in accordance with Resolution **33 (Rev.WRC-97)**[*]. Complementary terrestrial broadcasting stations shall be subject to bilateral coordination with neighbouring countries prior to their bringing into use.

5.398 In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply.

5.398A *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine, the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz is allocated on a primary basis to the radiolocation service. The radiolocation stations in these countries shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed, mobile and mobile-satellite services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. (WRC-12)

5.399 Except for cases referred to in No. **5.401**, stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz for which notification information is received by the Bureau after 17 February 2012, and the service area of which includes Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine, shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from stations of the radiolocation service operating in these countries in accordance with No. **5.398A**. (WRC-12)

5.401 In Angola, Australia, Bangladesh, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo and Zambia, the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz was already allocated on a primary basis to the radiodetermination-satellite service before WRC-12, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries not listed in this provision. Systems in the radiodetermination-satellite service for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 18 February 2012 will retain their regulatory status, as of the date of receipt of the coordination request information. (WRC-15)

5.402 The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. **9.11A**. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

5.403 Subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. **9.11A** apply. (WRC-07)

5.404 *Additional allocation:* in India and Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 2 500-2 516.5 MHz may also be used for the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.407 In the band 2 500-2 520 MHz, the power flux-density at the surface of the Earth from space stations operating in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service shall not exceed –152 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) in Argentina, unless otherwise agreed by the administrations concerned.

5.410 The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. No. **9.21** does not apply to tropospheric scatter links situated entirely outside Region 1. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-12)

5.412 *Alternative allocation:* in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 2 500-2 690 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.413 In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690-2 700 MHz.

5.414 The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

5.414A In Japan and India, the use of the bands 2 500-2 520 MHz and 2 520-2 535 MHz, under No. **5.403**, by a satellite network in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to operation within national boundaries and subject to the application of No. **9.11A**. The following pfd values shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11A**, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, in an area of 1 000 km around the territory of the administration notifying the mobile-satellite service network:

-136 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz))	for $0° \le \theta \le 5°$
$-136 + 0.55\,(\theta - 5)$ dB(W/(m^2 · MHz))	for $5° < \theta \le 25°$
-125 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz))	for $25° < \theta \le 90°$

[*] *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-03 and WRC-15.

whereθ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. Outside this area Table **21-4** of Article **21** shall apply.Furthermore, the coordination thresholds in Table 5-2 of Annex 1 to Appendix **5** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004), in conjunction with the applicable provisions of Articles **9** and **11** associated with No. **9.11A**, shall apply to systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radicommunication Bureau by 14 November 2007 and that have been brought into use by that date. (WRC-07)

5.415 The use of the bands 2 500-2 690 MHz in Region 2 and 2 500-2 535 MHz and 2 655-2 690 MHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, giving particular attention to the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 1. (WRC-07)

5.415A *Additional allocation*: in India and Japan, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 515-2 535 MHz may also be used for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within their national boundaries. (WRC-2000)

5.416 The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The provisions of No. **9.19** shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)

5.418 *Additional allocation:* in India, the frequency band 2 535-2 655 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528(Rev.WRC-15)**. The provisions of No. **5.416** and Table **21-4** of Article **21**, do not apply to this additional allocation. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) is subject to Resolution **539 (Rev.WRC-15)**. Geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005 are limited to systems intended for national coverage. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting satellite service (sound) space station operating in the frequency band 2 630-2 655 MHz, and for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005, shall not exceed the following limits, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation:

$$-130 \quad \text{dB}(\text{W}/(\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz})) \qquad \text{for} \quad 0° \le \theta \le 5°$$

$$-130 + 0.4\,(\theta - 5) \quad \text{dB}(\text{W}/(\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz})) \qquad \text{for} \quad 5° < \theta \le 25°$$

$$-122 \quad \text{dB}(\text{W}/(\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz})) \qquad \text{for} \quad 25° < \theta \le 90°$$

whereθ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. As an exception to the limits above, the pfd value of -122 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11** in an area of 1 500 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) system.

In addition, an administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. **5.416**for systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005. (WRC-15)

5.418A In certain Region 3 countries listed in No. **5.418**,use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12A**, in respect of geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received after 2 June 2000, and No. **22.2** does not apply. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply with respect to geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4**coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received before 3 June 2000. (WRC-03)

5.418B Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**, for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03)

5.418C Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13**with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.419 When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

5.420 The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The coordination under No. **9.11A** applies. (WRC-07)

5.422 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Brunei Darussalam, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mauritania, Mongolia, Montenegro, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Romania, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the band 2 690-2 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-12)

5.423 In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

5.424 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the band 2 850-2 900 MHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars.

5.424A In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.425 In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 -2 950 MHz.

5.426 The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.

5.427 In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. **4.9**.

5.428 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 3 100-3 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.429 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan and Yemen, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. The countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)

5.429A *Additional allocation*: in Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia,Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)

5.429B In the following countries of Region 1 south of 30° parallel north: Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the),Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Uganda, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). The use of this frequency band shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.429C *Different category of service*: in Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay and Uruguay, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. In Argentina, Brazil, Guatemala, Mexico and Paraguay, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations in the fixed and mobile services operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)

5.429D In the following countries in Region 2: Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Mexico and Uruguay, the use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This use in Argentina and Uruguay is subject to the application of No. **9.21**. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.429E *Additional allocation*: in Papua New Guinea, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)

5.429F In the following countries in Region 3: Cambodia, India, Lao P.D.R., Pakistan, the Philippines and Viet Nam, the use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system in this frequency band, it shall seek agreement under No. **9.21** with neighbouring countries to protect the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.430 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.430A The allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. This frequency band is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This

identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band, it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) and with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

5.431 *Additional allocation:* in Germany and Israel, the frequency band 3 400-3 475 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.431A In Region 2, the allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-15)

5.431B In Region 2, the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system, it shall seek agreement under No. **9.21** with other administrations and ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service, including IMT systems, in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

5.432 *Different category of service:* in Korea (Rep. of), Japan and Pakistan, the allocation of the band 3 400-3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.432A In Korea (Rep. of), Japan and Pakistan, the band 3 400-3 500 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-07)

5.432B *Different category of service:* in Australia, Bangladesh, China, French overseas communities of Region 3, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), New Zealand, the Philippines and Singapore, the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with other administrations and is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

5.433 In Regions 2 and 3, in the band 3 400-3 600 MHz the radiolocation service is allocated on a primary basis. However, all administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985. Thereafter, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

5.433A In Australia, Bangladesh, China, French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, New Zealand, Pakistan and the Philippines, the frequency band 3 500-3 600 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions

of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 500-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

5.434 In Canada, Colombia, Costa Rica and the United States, the frequency band 3 600-3 700 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system, it shall seek agreement under No. **9.21** with other administrations and ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service, including IMT systems, in the frequency band 3 600-3 700 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

5.435 In Japan, in the band 3 620-3 700 MHz, the radiolocation service is excluded.

5.436 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **424 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.437 Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.438 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. (WRC-15)

5.439 *Additional allocation:* in Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 4 200-4 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.440 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of ± 2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.440A In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 400-4 940 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of this band by other mobile service applications or by other services to which this band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.441A In Uruguay, the frequency band 4 800-4 900 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained with neighbouring countries, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.441B In Cambodia, Lao P.D.R. and Viet Nam, the frequency band 4 800-4 990 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude

the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with concerned administrations, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. In addition, before an administration brings into use an IMT station in the mobile service, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this station does not exceed −155 dB(W/(m^2 · 1 MHz)) produced up to 19 km above sea level at 20 km from the coast, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State. This criterion is subject to review at WRC-19. See Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification shall be effective after WRC-19. (WRC-15)

5.442 In the frequency bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service. In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the frequency band 4 825-4 835 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service, limited to aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to the fixed service. (WRC-15)

5.443 *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Australia and Canada, the allocation of the bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz to the radio astronomy service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.443AA In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

5.443B In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earth's surface in the frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed −124.5 dB(W/m^2) in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution **741(Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.443C The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITU-R Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of −75 dBW/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC-12)

5.443D In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

5.444 The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this frequency band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. **5.444A** and Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)** apply. (WRC-15)

5.444A The use of the allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be subject to application of Resolution **114(Rev.WRC-15)**. Moreover, to ensure that the aeronautical radionavigation service is protected from harmful interference, coordination is required for feeder-link earth stations of the non-geostationarysatellite systems in the mobile-satellite service which are separated by less than 450 km from the territory of an administration operating ground stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-15)

5.444B The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service islimited to:

–systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **748 (Rev.WRC-15)**;

–aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**) in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.445 Not used.

5.446 *Additional allocation:* in the countries listed in No. **5.369**, the frequency band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In Region 2 (except in Mexico), the frequency band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. In Regions 1 and 3, except those countries listed in No. **5.369** and Bangladesh, the frequency band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. The use by the radiodetermination-satellite service is limited to feeder links in conjunction with the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz and/or 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. The total power flux-density at the Earth's surface shall in no case exceed −159 dB(W/m^2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival. (WRC-15)

5.446A The use of the bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution **229(Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

5.446B In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. **5.43A** does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)

5.446C *Additional allocation:* in Region 1 (except in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia) and in Brazil, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**), in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev.WRC-12)***. These stations shall not claim protection from other stations operating in accordance with Article **5**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-12)

5.447 *Additional allocation:* in Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service, on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.In this case, the provisions of Resolution **229(Rev.WRC-12)** do not apply. (WRC-12)

5.447A The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.447B *Additional allocation*: the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed –164 dB(W/m^2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

5.447C Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B** shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. **9.11A** with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B**.

5.447D The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.447E *Additional allocation:* The frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis in the following countries in Region 3: Australia, Korea (Rep. of), India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam. The use of this frequency band by the fixed service is intended for the implementation of fixed wireless access systems and shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R F.1613-0. In addition, the fixed service shall not claim protection from the radiodetermination, Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services, but the provisions of No. **5.43A** do not apply to the fixed service with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services. After implementation of fixed wireless access systems in the fixed service with protection for the existing radiodetermination systems, no more stringent constraints should be imposed on the fixed wireless access systems by future radiodetermination implementations. (WRC-15)

5.447F In the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). These services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendations ITU-R M.1638-0 and ITU-R RS.1632-0. (WRC-15)

5.448 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.448A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.448B The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)

5.448C The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)

5.448D In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. **5.449**. (WRC-03)

5.449 The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

5.450 *Additional allocation:* in Austria, Azerbaijan, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 470-5 650 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.450A In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. Radiodetermination services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendation ITU-R M.1638-0. (WRC-15)

5.450B In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

---

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-15.

5.451 *Additional allocation:* in the United Kingdom, the band 5 470-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. **21.2**, **21.3**, **21.4** and **21.5** shall apply in the band 5 725-5 850 MHz.

5.452 Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

5.453 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution **229(Rev.WRC-12)** do not apply. (WRC-12)

5.454 *Different category of service:* in Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 5 670-5 725 MHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-12)

5.455 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 670-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.457 In Australia, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali and Nigeria, the allocation to the fixed service in the bands 6 440-6 520 MHz (HAPS-to-ground direction) and 6 560-6 640 MHz (ground-to-HAPS direction) may also be used by gateway links for high-altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use is limited to operation in HAPS gateway links and shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from, existing services, and shall be in compliance with Resolution **150 (WRC-12)**. Existing services shall not be constrained in future development by HAPS gateway links. The use of HAPS gateway links in these bands requires explicit agreement with other administrations whose territories are located within 1 000 kilometres from the border of an administration intending to use the HAPS gateway links. (WRC-12)

5.457A In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902(WRC-03)**. In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.457B In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may operate with the characteristics and under the conditions contained in Resolution **902(WRC-03)** in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, in the maritime mobile-satellite service on a secondary basis. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-15)

5.457C In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), the frequency band 5 925-6 700 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other mobile service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.458 In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 075 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.

5.458A In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.

5.458B The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. **22.2**.

5.459 *Additional allocation:* in the Russian Federation, the frequency bands 7 100-7 155 MHz and 7 190-7 235 MHz are also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. Inthe frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz,with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space), No. **9.21** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.460 No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. **5.43A**does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.460A The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. No. **9.17** applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and

future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration-satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC-15)

5.460B Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.461 *Additional allocation:* the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.461A The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.461AA The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC-15)

5.461AB In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.461B The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-12)

5.462A In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following values for angles of arrival (θ), without the consent of the affected administration:

-135 dB(W/m^2) in a 1 MHz band	for $0 \le \theta < 5°$	
$-135 + 0.5\,(\theta - 5)$ dB(W/m^2) in a 1 MHz band	for $5 \le \theta < 25°$	
-125 dB(W/m^2) in a 1 MHz band	for $25 \le \theta \le 90°$	(WRC-12)

5.463 Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)

5.465 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

5.466 *Different category of service:* in Singapore and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the band 8 400-8 500 MHz to the space research service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**). (WRC-12)

5.468 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the frequency band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.469 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Lithuania, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.469A In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.470 The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.

5.471 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Libya, the Netherlands, Qatar and Sudan, the frequency bands 8 825-8 850 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz are also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only. (WRC-15)

5.472 In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

5.473 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 300 MHz are also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.473A In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. **5.337** operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. **5.471**. (WRC-07)

5.474 In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article **31**).

5.474A The use of the frequency bands 9 200-9 300 MHz and 9 900-10 400 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 600 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the

frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz. Such use is subject to agreement to be obtained under No. **9.21** from Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon and Tunisia. An administration that has not replied under No. **9.52** is considered as not having agreed to the coordination request. In this case, the notifying administration of the satellite system operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) may request the assistance of the Bureau under Sub-Section IID of Article **9**. (WRC-15)

5.474B Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2066-0. (WRC-15)

5.474C Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2065-0. (WRC-15)

5.474D Stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200-9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0-10.4 GHz. (WRC-15)

5.475 The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.475A The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.475B In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses. (WRC-07)

5.476A In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services. (WRC-07)

5.477 *Different category of service:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Trinidad and Tobago, and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 9 800-10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)

5.478 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 9 800-10 000 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.478A The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.478B In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.479 The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

5.480 *Additional allocation:* in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Cuba, El Salvador, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Paraguay, the Netherlands Antilles, Peru and Uruguay, the frequency band 10-10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Colombia, Costa Rica, Mexico and Venezuela, the frequency band 10-10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.481 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Angola, Brazil, China, Côte d'Ivoire, El Salvador, Ecuador, Spain, Guatemala, Hungary, Japan, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania and Uruguay, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Costa Rica, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.482 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed −3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is not applicable. (WRC-07)

5.482A For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution **751 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)

5.483 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Colombia, Korea (Rep. of), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the band 10.68-10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-12)

5.484 In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7-11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.484A The use of the bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.484B Resolution **155 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.485 In Region 2, in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, transponders on space stations in the fixed-satellite service may be used additionally for transmissions in the broadcasting-satellite service, provided that such transmissions do not have a maximum e.i.r.p. greater than 53 dBW per television channel and do not cause greater interference or require more protection from interference than the coordinated fixed-satellite service frequency assignments. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the fixed-satellite service.

5.486 *Different category of service:* in the United States, the allocation of the frequency band 11.7-12.1 GHz to the fixed service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**). (WRC-15)

5.487 In the band 11.7-12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)

5.487A *Additionalallocation:* in Region 1, the band 11.7-12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2-12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03)

5.488 The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.14** for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)

5.489 *Additional allocation:* in Peru, the band 12.1-12.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

5.490 In Region 2, in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, existing and future terrestrial radiocommunication services shall not cause harmful interference to the space services operating in conformity with the broadcasting-satellite Plan for Region 2 contained in Appendix **30**.

5.492 Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix **30** may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)

5.493 The broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.5-12.75 GHz in Region 3 is limited to a power flux-density not exceeding –111 dB(W/(m^2 · 27 MHz)) for all conditions and for all methods of modulation at the edge of the service area. (WRC-97)

5.494 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mongolia, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.495 *Additional allocation:* in France, Greece, Monaco, Montenegro, Uganda, Romania and Tunisia, the frequency band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.496 *Additional allocation:* in Austria, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. However, stations in these services shall not cause harmful interference to fixed-satellite service earth stations of countries in Region 1 other than those listed in this footnote. Coordination of these earth stations is not required with stations of the fixed and mobile services of the countries listed in this footnote. The power flux-density limit at the Earth's surface given in Table **21-4** of Article **21**, for the fixed-satellite service shall apply on the territory of the countries listed in this footnote. (WRC-2000)

5.497 The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

5.498A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25-13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.499 *Additional allocation:* in Bangladesh and India, the band 13.25-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the band 13.25-13.75 GHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.499A The use of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015. (WRC-15)

5.499B Administrations shall not preclude the deployment and operation of transmitting earth stations in the standard frequency and time signal-satellite service (Earth-to-space) allocated on a secondary basis in the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz due to the primary allocation to FSS (space-to-Earth). (WRC-15)

5.499C The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to:

– satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015,

– activespaceborne sensors,

– satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated earth stations.

Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.499D In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to-Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)

5.499E In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) shall not claim protection from space stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in accordance with these Regulations, and No. **5.43A**does not apply. The provisions of No. **22.2** do not apply to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) with respect to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in this frequency band. (WRC-15)

5.500 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad and Tunisia, the frequency band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the frequency band 13.4-13.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.501 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Hungary, Japan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.501A The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.501B In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.502 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:

– –115 dB(W/(m^2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;

– –115 dB(W/(m^2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.

For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.503 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:

– in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:

i) $4.7D + 28$ dB(W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;

ii) 49.2 + 20 log(*D*/4.5) dB(W/40 kHz), where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;

iii) 66.2 dB(W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;

iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;

– the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.

Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

5.504 The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.

5.504A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. **5.29**, **5.30** and **5.31** apply. (WRC-03)

5.504B Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz frequency band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-15)

5.504C In the frequency band 14-14.25 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-15)

5.505 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Swaziland, Chad, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 14-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.506 The band 14-14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.

5.506A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix **4** information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)

5.506B Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** from these countries. (WRC-15)

5.508 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, France, Italy, Libya, The Former Yugoslav Rep. of Macedonia and the United Kingdom, the band 14.25-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.508A In the frequency band 14.25-14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-15)

5.509A In the frequency band 14.3-14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-15)

5.509B The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163(WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC-15)

5.509C For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163(WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a

maximum power spectral density of −44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC-15)

5.509D Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **163(WRC-15)**) and 14.5-14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed −151.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC-15)

5.509E In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164(WRC-15)**, the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. **9.17** does not apply. When applying this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-15)

5.509F In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)

5.509G The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth-to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed-satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guardbands under Appendix **30A** and feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.510 Except for use in accordance with Resolution **163(WRC-15)** and Resolution **164(WRC-15)**, the use of the frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC-15)

5.511 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Guinea, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Somalia, the band 15.35-15.4 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.511A Use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)

5.511C Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. **4.10** applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. (WRC-15)

5.511E In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

5.511F In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of −156 dB(W/m^2) in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time. (WRC-12)

5.512 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.513 *Additional allocation:* in Israel, the band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. These services shall not claim protection from or cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those included in No. **5.512**.

5.513A Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.514 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Lithuania, Nepal, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, Sudan and South Sudan, the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.515 In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix **30A**.

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article **11**. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-

satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.516A In the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, earth stations of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Region 1 shall not claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix **30A**, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. (WRC-03)

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

17.3-17.7 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3-19.3 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7-20.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and	
27.5-27.82 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
48.2-50.2 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. See Resolution **143 (WRC-03)**[*]. (WRC-03)

5.517 In Region 2, use of the fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) service in the band 17.7-17.8 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from assignments in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in conformity with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.519 *Additional allocation:* the bands 18-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

5.520 The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.521 *Alternative allocation:* in the United Arab Emirates and Greece, the frequency band 18.1-18.4 GHz is allocated to the fixed, fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) and mobile services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). The provisions of No. **5.519** also apply. (WRC-15)

5.522A The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given inNos. **21.5A**and**21.16.2**, respectively. (WRC-2000)

5.522B The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)

5.522C In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Yemen, fixed-service systems in operation at the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-2000 are not subject to the limits of No. **21.5A**. (WRC-2000)

5.523A The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**and No. **22.2** does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the

---

[*] *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-07.

maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. **9.11A** with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523B The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, and No. **22.2** does not apply.

5.523C No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523D The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E**, is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

5.523E No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)

5.524 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Tunisia, the frequency band 19.7-21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7-21.2 GHz and of space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7-20.2 GHz where the allocation to the mobile-satellite service is on a primary basis in the latter frequency band. (WRC-15)

5.525 In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.

5.526 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1-20.2 GHz and 29.9-30 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.

5.527 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

5.527A The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution **156 (WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.528 The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.524**.

5.529 The use of the bands 19.7-20.1 GHz and 29.5-29.9 GHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 is limited to satellite networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service as described in No. **5.526**.

5.530A Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of −120.4 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) at 3 m above the ground of any point of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R BO.1898). (WRC-15)

5.530B In the band 21.4-22 GHz,inorder to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC-12)

5.530D See Resolution **555(WRC-12)***. (WRC-12)

5.531 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 21.4-22 GHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

---

* *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-15

5.532 The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.

5.532A The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** do not apply. (WRC-12)

5.532B Use of the band 24.65-25.25 GHz in Region 1 and the band 24.65-24.75 GHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to earth stations using a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. (WRC-12)

5.533 The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service.

5.535 In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.

5.535A The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**, except as indicated in Nos. **5.523C**and **5.523E** where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

5.536 Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.

5.536A Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R SA.1862. (WRC-12)

5.536B In Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sweden, Tanzania, Turkey, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the frequency band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)

5.536C In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brazil, Cameroon, Comoros, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lithuania, Malaysia, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the space research service in the band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use anddeployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-12)

5.537 Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27-27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. **22.2**.

5.537A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 27.9-28.2 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use of 300 MHz of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS in the above countries is further limited to operation in the HAPS-to-ground direction and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary services. Furthermore, the development of these other services shall not be constrained by HAPS. See Resolution **145 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

5.538 *Additional allocation:* the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of +10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)

5.539 The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.540 *Additional allocation:* the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

5.541 In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.

5.541A Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix **4** coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix **4** information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC-2000)

5.542 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait,

Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka and Chad, the band 29.5-31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-12)

5.543 The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

5.543A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz may also be used by systems using high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the ground-to-HAPS direction. The use of the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz by systems using HAPS is limited to the territory of the countries listed above and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems, systems in the mobile service and systems operated under No. **5.545**. Furthermore, the development of these services shall not be constrained by HAPS. Systems using HAPS in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service having a primary allocation in the frequency band 31.3-31.8 GHz, taking into account the protection criterion as given in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. In order to ensure the protection of satellite passive services, the level of unwanted power density into a HAPS ground station antenna in the frequency band 31.3-31.8 GHz shall be limited to −106 dB(W/MHz) under clear-sky conditions, and may be increased up to −100 dB(W/MHz) under rainy conditions to mitigate fading due to rain, provided the effective impact on the passive satellite does not exceed the impact under clear-sky conditions. See Resolution **145 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-15)

5.544 In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article **21**, Table **21-4** shall apply to the space research service.

5.545 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 31-31.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-12)

5.546 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, the United Kingdom, South Africa, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the allocation of the band 31.5-31.8 GHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-12)

5.547 The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution **75(WRC-2000)**[*]). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-07)

5.547A Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC-2000)

5.547B *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 31.8-32 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation and space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.547C *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 32-32.3 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation and space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.547D *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 32.3-33 GHz is allocated to the inter-satellite and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.547E *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 33-33.4 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.548 In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation **707**). (WRC-03)

5.549 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 33.4-36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.549A In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than 0.8° from the beam centre shall not exceed −73.3 dB(W/m^2) in this band. (WRC-03)

5.550 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 34.7-35.2 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-12)

---

[*] *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

5.550A For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **752 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.551F *Different category of service*: in Japan, the allocation of the band 41.5-42.5 GHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-97)

5.551H The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the frequency band 42-42.5 GHz, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:

−230 dB(W/m^2) in 1 GHz and −246 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

−209 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle θ_{min} of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).

These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either:

– was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or

– was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-15)

5.551I The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:

–137 dB(W/m^2) in 1 GHz and –153 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

–116 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either:

– was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or

– was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743(WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

5.552 The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.2-50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz.

5.552A The allocation to the fixed service in the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is designated for use by high altitude platform stations. The use of the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is subject to the provisions of Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.553 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.554 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.554A The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)

5.555 *Additional allocation:* the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.555B The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed –151.8 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

5.556 In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)

5.556A Use of the bands 54.25-56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed –147 dB(W/(m^2 · 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.556B *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 54.25-55.78 GHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis for low-density use. (WRC-97)

5.557 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 55.78-58.2 GHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.557A In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to –26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC-2000)

5.558 In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.558A Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed –147 dB(W/(m^2 · 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.559 In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.559B The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2057. The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply. (WRC-15)

5.560 In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.

5.561 In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.561A The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.561B In Japan, use of the band 84-86 GHz, by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links in the broadcasting-satellite service using the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-2000)

5.562 The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)

5.562A In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damagesomeradio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)

5.562B In the bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz, 155.5-158.5 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-2000)

5.562C Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed –148 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.562D *Additional allocation*: In Korea (Rep. of), the frequency bands 128-130 GHz, 171-171.6 GHz, 172.2-172.8 GHz and 173.3-174 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. Radio astronomy stations in Korea (Rep. of) operating in the frequency bands referred to in this footnote shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and development of, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.562E The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC-2000)

5.562F In the band 155.5-158.5 GHz, the allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall terminate on 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)

5.562G The date of entry into force of the allocation to the fixed and mobile services in the band 155.5-158.5 GHz shall be 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)

5.562H Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed –144 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.563A In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)

5.563B The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

5.565 The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications:

– radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz, 453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;

– Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397-399 GHz, 409-411 GHz, 416-434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523-527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz, 634-654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713-718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771-776 GHz, 823-846 GHz, 850-854 GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz, 968-973 GHz and 985-990 GHz.

The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275-1 000 GHz frequency range.

All frequencies in the range 1 000-3 000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC-12)

National Footnotes

BGD01 BTRC may issue individual license for operation of low power broadcasting stations in broadcasting service for small coverage community audio-broadcasting in the certain number of channels in the frequency bands 50 – 68 MHz and 87 – 108 MHz. The detailed technical and operational regulations may be found in BTRC;

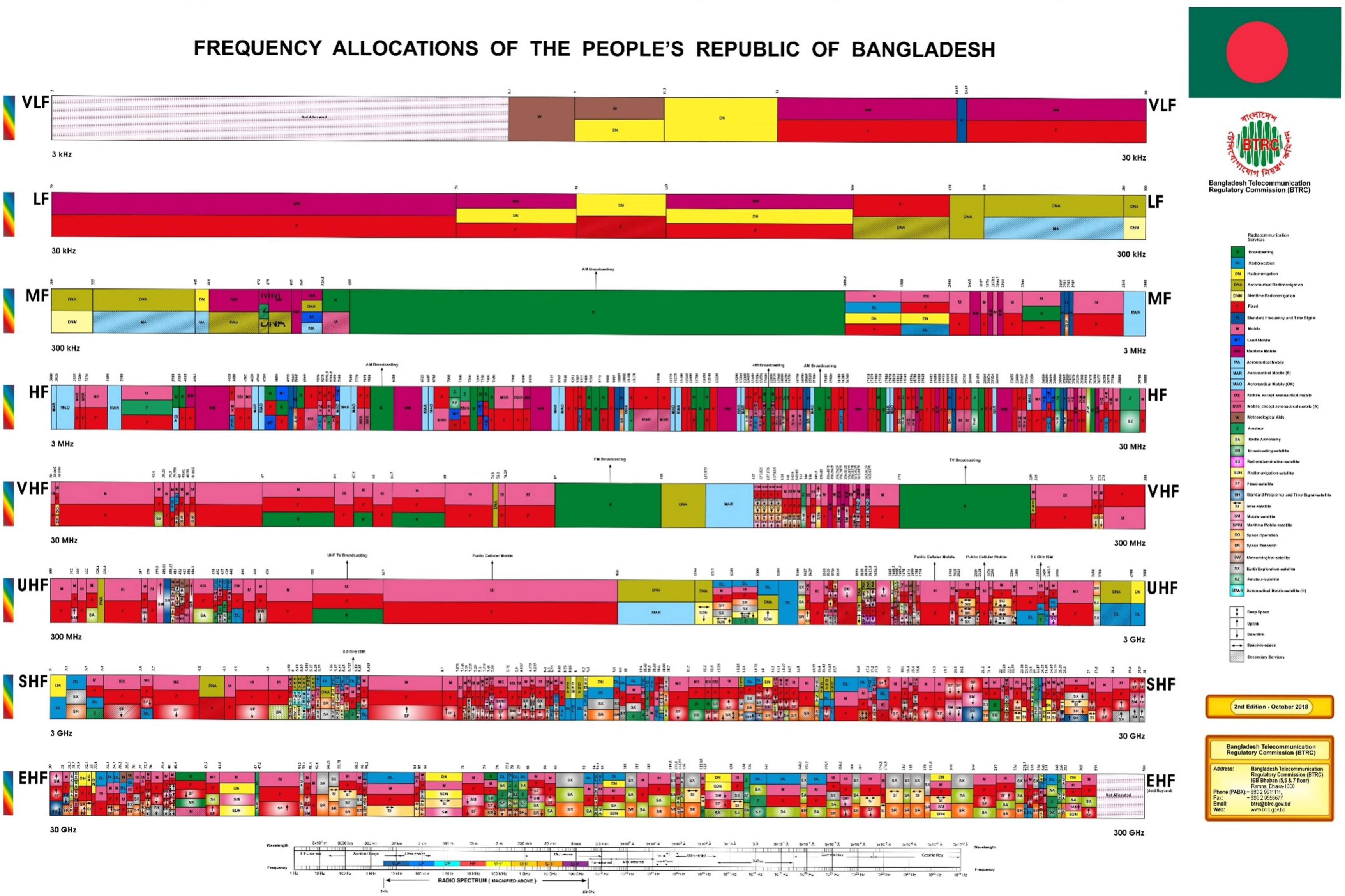
BGD02 Considering the ITU-R provision No. 52.258, in assigning frequencies to stations of land mobile services in the authorized bands between 156 MHz and 174 MHz, the base station distance to the nearest point of coastal line shall be more than 150 km and the radiated e.i.r.p. power shall not exceed 25 W, to avoid the possibility of interference to international maritime mobile service;

BGD03 **[designate it for Advanced-type amateurs]** Until 1 January 2011 the amateur service for the band 430 – 440 MHz and amateur-satellite service for the band 435 – 438 MHz is authorised to establish stations on a non-interference, non-protected basis within Metropolitan areas and District areas. Outside these geographical areas, the use of the band is restricted to the sub-bands 430 – 431 MHz and 435 – 436 MHz. After 1 January 2011 in the band 432 – 438 MHz (435 – 438 MHz for the amateur-satellite service) stations of the amateur service will have primary status ONLY in the aforementioned geographical areas. In the remainder of the territory of Bangladesh and in the bands 430 – 432 MHz and 438 – 440 MHz amateur stations shall operate on a secondary non-interference, non-protected basis to all other services which are allocated the bands 430 – 432 MHz and 438 – 440 MHz in this NFAP.

BGD04 The frequency band 470 – 522 MHz,or parts of, is likely to be considered for the identification of IMT systems, not before the WRC-2023, and the existing operations shall be ceased or moved to the given frequency bands (by the BTRC), as appropriate.

BGD05 The frequency bands 3300 – 3400 MHz and 3600 – 3700 MHz, or the part of, designated to IMT and reserved for future extensionofbroadband IMT services. Any other use of these bands is subject to protection of above utilization.

BGD06 The application of fixed service in the frequency bands that are identified for IMT is restricted to co-existing converged fixed and mobile wireless access in the same IMT network, if permitted by issued license.


FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH
VLF
3 kHz
30 kHz
LF
30 kHz
300 kHz
MF
300 kHz
3 MHz
HF
3 MHz
30 MHz
VHF
30 MHz
300 MHz
UHF
300 MHz
3 GHz
SHF
3 GHz
30 GHz
EHF
30 GHz
300 GHz
Bangladesh Telecommunication Regulatory Commission (BTRC)
2nd Edition - October 2018
Bangladesh Telecommunication Regulatory Commission (BTRC)

Abbreviations

ACAS	Airborne Collision Avoidance System
ALS	Aircraft Landing System
ASDE	Airport Surface Detection Equipment
BFWA	Broadband Fixed Wireless Access
BGD	Bangladesh
BTRC	Bangladesh Telecommunication Regulatory Commission
CB	Citizen Band (transceiver)
CNPC	Control and Non-payload Communication (link)
CT	Cordless Telephone
DL	Downlink
DME	Distance Measuring Equipment
DTH	Direct To Home (broadcasting via satellite)
DVB-S	Digital Video Broadcasting – Satellite (specification)
ENG	Electronic News Gathering
ESV	Earth Stations on-board Vessels
FD	Frequency Division (Duplex)
FWA	Fixed Wireless Access
FWS	Fixed Wireless System
GOVT	Governmental (Allocation to governmental sector)
GSO	Geostationary Orbit
HAPS	High Altitude Platform Stations
HDFSS	High-Density applications in the Fixed-Satellite Service
HIPERLAN	High Performance Radio LAN
IMT	International Mobile Telecommunications
IoT	Internet of Thing
ISM	Industrial, Scientific and Medical applications
ITU	International Telecommunications Union
JTIDS	Joint Tactical Information and Distribution System
LAN	Local Area Network
LPR	Level Probing Radar
MDS	Multipoint Distribution System
MIDS	Multifunctional Information Distribution System
MLS	Microwave Landing System
MNO	Mobile Network Operator
MPR	Medium Power Radar
NFAP	National Frequency Allocations Plan
NFP	National Frequency Plans
PPDR	Public Protection and Disaster Relief
RDF	Radio Direction Finding
Rec.	Recommendation
RFID	Radio Frequency Identification
RLAN	Radio Local Area Network
RR	Radio Regulations
RSME	Radar Sensing and Measurement System
RT-COM	Radio Telephony Communication
SAB	Service Ancillary to Broadcasting
SAP	Service Ancillary to Program making
SART	Search And Rescue Radar Transponders
SHRD	Shared (allocation to Civil and Government sectors)
SIT	Satellite Interactive Terminals
SNG	Satellite News Gathering
SSR	Secondary Surveillance Radar

TACAN	TACticalAir Navigation
TD	Time Division (Duplex)
TTT	Transport and Traffic Telematics
UAS	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
UL	Uplink
UWB	Ultra WideBand
VLBI	Very Long Baseline Interferometry
VTS	Vessel Traffic Service
WLL	Wireless Local Loop